Agenda

RICHLAND PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING NO. 1-2014

Richland City Hall - 505 Swift Boulevard - Council Chamber

WEDNESDAY, January 22, 2014

7:00 p.m.

COMMISSION MEMBERS: Marianne Boring, Chair; James Utz, Vice-Chair; Debbie Berkowitz; Clifford Clark; Stanley Jones; Carol Moser; Kent Madsen, Amanda Wallner and James Wise

LIAISONS: Rick Simon, Planning and Development Services Manager
Phil Lemley, City Council

Regular Meeting, 7:00 p.m.

Welcome and Roll Call

Approval of the Agenda

Approval of December 17, 2013 Meeting Minutes

Public Comments

Public Hearing Explanation

New Business – Public Hearings

1. APPLICANT: CITY OF RICHLAND. (M2014-100)

Request: **UPDATE OF THE CITY SHORELINE MASTER PROGRAM, CONSISTING OF A PROPOSED NEW "SHORELINE MANAGEMENT" SECTION OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN; AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 26 OF THE RICHLAND MUNICIPAL CODE – SHORELINE MANAGEMENT; AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 19 – DEVELOPMENT REGULATION ADMINISTRATION; AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 23 – ZONING; AND AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 22 SENSITIVE AREAS ORDINANCE, ALL AS THEY RELATE TO SHORELINE AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF RICHLAND.**

Location: **COLUMBIA AND YAKIMA RIVER SHORELINES WITHIN THE CITY OF RICHLAND.**

Other Business

1. ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR 2014

Communications

Commission/Staff/Liaison Comments

Adjournment

MINUTES
RICHLAND PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING No. 11-2013
Richland City Hall – 550 Swift Boulevard – Council Chamber
WEDNESDAY, December 18, 2013
7:00 PM

Call to Order:

Chairman Boring called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM

Attendance:

Present: Commissioners Berkowitz, Clark, Jones, Madsen, Wallner, Wise, and Chairman Boring. Also present were City Council Liaison Phil Lemley, Deputy City Manager Bill King, Transportation and Development Manager Jeff Peters, Development Services Manager Rick Simon, Senior Planner Aaron Lambert and Recorder Penny Howard. The absences of Commissioner Moser and Vice-Chair Utz were excused.

Approval of Agenda:

Chairman Boring presented the December 18, 2013 meeting agenda for approval.

The agenda was approved as written.

Approval of Minutes

Chairman Boring presented the meeting minutes of the November 20, 2013 regular meeting for approval.

A motion was made by Commissioner Madsen and seconded by Commissioner Jones to approve the meeting minutes of the November 20, 2013 regular meeting as presented.

The motion carried, 7-0.

Public Comment

Chairman Boring asked for public comment on any item not on the agenda. Seeing none, she closed this portion of the meeting.

PUBLIC HEARING

Public Hearing Explanation: Ms. Howard explained the public hearing notice and appeal process and asked Commissioners to identify any conflicts of interest, ex-parte contact or any other appearance of fairness issues

New Business

1. **Fortunato, Inc – Preliminary plat approval to subdivide an approximately 13 acre parcel into 33 residential lots known as Sundance Manor (S2013-101)**

Mr. Lambert reviewed the staff report for the request for preliminary plat approval to subdivide a 13.5 acre parcel known as Sundance Manor into 33 residential lots. The parcel, located generally west of the plat of Sundance Ridge, south of Columbia Park Trail and west of Heritage Hills Drive is currently undeveloped and several photographs were displayed overhead. The southwest corner contains a 100 foot Bonneville Power Authority easement, a 40 foot Cascade Natural Gas easement and a proposed 50-foot buffer from an offsite category III sloped wetland.

Each lot would have access via a private driveway. There are future plans to extend Columbia Vista Road to Keene Road and terminate at Shockley Road. Portions of the site have been disturbed with the Bonneville Power Authority access road that follows the easement containing overhead power lines.

Chairman Boring opened the Public Hearing at 7:14 PM.

Fred Giacci, Applicant, Fortunato, Inc.: "I have no additional comments, but I'm certainly open for any questions. I think the staff's report was very complete. I think they covered all aspects that might be of possible concern. So, if there's any questions, I'll do the best I can with the help of my engineer."

Chairman Boring closed the Public Hearing at 7:16 PM.

Discussion:

Commissioner Wise asked about the Columbia Vista Road tying in to Columbia Park Trail, expressed concerns about visibility toward Queensgate Drive and asked if any improvements were planned. **Mr. Lambert** explained that any existing roads would be improved to meet City standards. **Mr. Peters** informed that the portion of Columbia Park Trail under discussion is governed by Benton County. Both the City and the County would review the roads involved and look at site distance criteria, slopes and intersections as part of the project. **Commission Wise** shared his expectation of additional traffic when the road was complete. **Mr. Peters** informed that it would be sometime before the road is complete and suspects the south leg of the intersection at

Keene would be completed first, so most of the traffic would use that route. He also confirmed that lots in the area only have access by way of Columbia Park Trail.

Commissioner Clark inquired about the grade on Columbia Vista Road exceeding ten percent and asked if it would be comparable to Adair Drive. **Mr. Peters** agreed that the steep grade was a concern, but some landing would be provided at the base. Cutting into the hill was not an option in this case, but a flat area at the stop sign was in the plan. Much of the remaining developable land in Richland is on a slope.

Commissioner Berkowitz asked if there were any other way to get down the slope. **Mr. Lambert** remarked that the City is not in a position to ask the applicant to purchase additional property to provide another access. **Mr. Peters** stated that the planned access is public property and has always been the planned access route for the parcel.

Commissioner Berkowitz inquired about roadway eventually connecting to Shockley Road and possibly impacting the wetlands. She commented that it looked like there was a path that would avoid the wetlands. **Mr. Peters** explained that the path would be routed to via the path of least resistance which would avoid the wetlands. He stated that the road would be routed to impact the wetlands the least amount possible. **Mr. Lambert** confirmed that the private roads would terminate as shown in the map provided in the packet. There was no further right of way or easement(s) proposed by the applicant and it is not likely that anyone would connect to them in the future.

Commissioner Berkowitz was pleased with the applicant's plan to grade as little as possible in an effort to maintain the natural state and the natural topography of the site and asked if that could become a condition. **Mr. Lambert** agreed that while it's appreciated, there were no regulations for the condition. **Mr. Darrell Moore (Engineer - Fortunato Inc.)** explained that the site has a lot of rock and the developer would like leave as much as possible as a natural design feature.

Commissioner Berkowitz requested a summary of any wetland delineation, proximity of the wetlands on the west side of the property, and asked how wetland categorization was determined and if the entire wetland area had been categorized. **Mr. Lambert** pointed out the surveyed area on the plat map at the edge of the wetlands brush and explained that an additional survey would be needed to determine to assure the 50 foot buffer area. He described the wetlands brush as bearing northwest; getting further away from the site as you follow the western edge of the property going from the south to the north. He stated that the 50 foot buffer would have to be shown on the final plat map if applicable, most likely over tract 1. This was stated on the Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Summary under the first condition handed out at the meeting. **Commissioner Berkowitz** pointed out that the edge of the wet area is different than the edge of the wetland or could be. **Mr. Lambert** agreed and confirmed that they would follow the critical areas ordinance. He described the edge of the brush as having a 2-3 foot drop and that there were aquatic plants in that area. He reported the category III wetland status was determined by an assessment completed by the Engineer's biologist

and field visits and it would be buffered based on the adjacent wetland category rating. **Mr. Lambert** explained that the wetlands categorization was based on the functional area adjacent to the subject development rather than the entire wetlands area and the applicant would buffer what the development impacts. **Commissioner Berkowitz** stated that while only the area adjacent to the site would need to be buffered by the applicant, the buffer width needed to be based on the categorization of the wetlands as a whole and that she needed to look up additional information.

Commissioner Jones asked if a chain link fence had been considered for delineation and if there was any concern about cultural issues with the undisturbed portions of the site. **Mr. Lambert** explained that the public property is accessible, but the Bonneville Power Authority easement and access road is outside the buffer area. **Mr. Simon** reported that there were no known cultural issues and to date such issues had all been related to shoreline property.

Commissioner Clark inquired about dust control for the project, shared his personal experience and cited the importance of dust control measures**. Mr. Lambert** informed all that the Benton Clean Air Agency would deal with any blowing dust issues and all normal construction regulations pertaining to dust control would apply. He agreed that disturbing less of the site would certainly help to minimize dust. **Mr. Peters** reported that developers are required to provide dust control measures and there are inspectors who monitor the issue as well as erosion control.

A motion was made by Commissioner Madsen and seconded by Commissioner Berkowitz that the Planning Commission concur with the findings and conclusions set forth in staff report S2013-101 and recommend approval of the preliminary plat of Sundance Manor subject to the conditions of approval set forth in the Technical Advisory Committee report dated December 3, 2013.

Commissioner Berkowitz pointed out verbiage from the Department of Ecology report suggesting that lots 19 and 20 be shortened to further protect the wetlands and asked if the option had been considered. **Mr. Giacci** pointed out the Bonneville Power Authority easement with the buffer zone on a map. He stated that the homeowners would not be able to do anything in the buffer or easement areas without City approval. **Mr. Moore** pointed out the easement on a map and stated that it acts as a buffer itself by hindering physical improvements, but it provides additional open space for the homeowner. **Chairman Boring** reminded the attendees that an additional delineation report would be forthcoming and suggested the ecology letter be taken under advisement. She expressed her support of the plan which kept the open space in the hands of the homeowner. **Mr. Lambert** stated there may be more protection with ownership in that the City has recourse if the wetland is impacted by the homeowner. Otherwise, the City would simply pay for cleanup.

MOTION CARRIED 7-0.

2. **William Ullom – Approval of a special use permit to allow for restaurant/drive-through window service in conjunction with a coffee building in the neighborhood retail district (C-1) zoning district (SUP2013-103)**

Mr. Lambert reviewed the staff report for a special use permit to allow restaurant/drive-through window service in conjunction with a coffee building in a C-1 zoning district located at 412 Riverstone Drive. The 1.75 acre parcel includes Liberty Carwash and a concrete island planned for a coffee stand. Several photographs were displayed overhead including the proposed stand. Staff recommends approval of the permit.

Chairman Boring opened the Public Hearing at 7:52 PM.

William Ullom, Applicant, 4211 Hayden Lane, Pasco: "No comments."

Chairman Boring closed the Public Hearing at 7:52 PM.

Discussion:

Commissioner Clark inquired about the safety of traffic flow and possible improvements. **Mr. Peters** reported that there were no immediately available improvements, but some will occur when the Duportail Bridge project goes through. He stated that for the time being, the coffee stand location was far enough away from the intersection that any additional traffic should not be a problem.

Commissioner Wise requested additional information about the structure and if it would be permanently installed. **Mr. Lambert** confirmed that the structure in the pictures would be permanently installed on the concrete pad with appropriate permits and tie-downs and anchors. He reported that electricity, water and sewage were already stubbed to the site.

Commissioner Berkowitz asked for information on the landscaping at the site. **Mr. Lambert** replied that landscaping would need to be completed on the island, but the perimeter parking area had already been completed to code up to the point of development.

A motion was made by Commissioner Madsen and seconded by Commissioner Jones that the Planning Commission concur with the findings and conclusions set forth in Staff Report (SUP2013-103) and approve the request for special use permit to allow for a restaurant/drive-through use with drive through window service in the C-1 zoning district at 412 Riverstone Drive subject to conditions one and two in the report.

MOTION CARRIED 7-0.

3. **City of Richland – Consideration of appropriate zoning district(s) for a proposed annexation (Z2013-112)**

Mr. Simon reviewed the staff report for consideration of appropriate zoning for a proposed annexation of 4.8 acres located north of Reata Road, east of Mata Court and south of La Pierre Baseball Fields. The undeveloped site is bordered by residential developments on the east and west and baseball fields to the north, all outside city boundaries. Staff recommends R-1-10 Single Family Residential zoning that is designated as low density as appropriate under the current comprehensive plan designation.

Chairman Boring opened the Public Hearing at 8:00 PM. Seeing no other audience members, the Public Hearing was closed at 8:00 PM.

Discussion:

Commissioner Wise requested information about access to the property. **Mr. Simon** reported that the extension of Mata Court might be a logical access route, especially with Reata Road being an arterial street. However, that decision would be made during the review of a preliminary plat application.

A motion was made by Commissioner Berkowitz and seconded by Commissioner Madsen that the Planning Commission concur with the findings and conclusions set forth in Staff Report (Z2013-112) and recommend to the City Council assignment of R-1-10 Single Family Residential zoning.

MOTION CARRIED 7-0.

Communications:

Mr. Simon

- Reminded the Commission of the workshop on January 8 and the Planning Commission meeting on January 22.

Mr. Lemley, Mr. Peters, Commissioners Jones, Madsen, Wallner, and Clark

- Wished all a Merry Christmas and a safe, happy new year.

Commissioner Jones, Madsen and Wise

- Commented on how impressed and pleased they were with the comprehensive job on the SEPA for agenda item 1.

Commissioner Berkowitz

- Inquired about January agenda items.
- Reported seeing wetlands filled in along Jericho Road.

Mr. Simon

- Expected a preliminary plat application and a public hearing for the Shoreline Master Program update for January 22.
- Expected workshop items were the first draft of the 2013 annual report and continued discussions on view corridors and hearings examiner.
- Reported that the Jericho Road wetland area was under the jurisdiction of Benton County.

Commissioner Wise

- Wished all blessed solstice greetings for those with Celtic background.

Commission Clark

- Commented on how well the group works together, even when differing opinions occur.

Chairman Boring

- Expressed appreciation for staff reaching out to the applicant ahead of time regarding the street issue.
- Wished all a Happy (fill in the blank) celebration.

ADJOURNMENT:

The December 18, 2013, Richland Planning Commission Regular Meeting 11-2013 was adjourned at 8:08 PM. The next regular meeting of the Planning Commission will be held on January 22, 2014.

PREPARED BY: Penny Howard, Recorder, Planning & Development

REVIEWED BY: _____

Rick Simon, Secretary
Richland Planning Commission

STAFF REPORT

TO: PLANNING COMMISSION PREPARED BY: RICK SIMON
FILE NO.: M2014-100 MEETING DATE: JANUARY 22, 2014

GENERAL INFORMATION:

APPLICANT: CITY OF RICHLAND (M2014-100)

Request: UPDATE OF THE CITY SHORELINE MASTER PROGRAM, CONSISTING OF A PROPOSED NEW "SHORELINE MANAGEMENT" SECTION OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN; AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 26 OF THE RICHLAND MUNICIPAL CODE – SHORELINE MANAGEMENT; AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 19 – DEVELOPMENT REGULATION ADMINISTRATION; AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 23 – ZONING; AND AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 22 SENSITIVE AREAS ORDINANCE, ALL AS THEY RELATE TO SHORELINE AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF RICHLAND.

Location: COLUMBIA AND YAKIMA RIVER SHORELINES WITHIN THE CITY OF RICHLAND.

REASON FOR REQUEST:

Richland is required under state law to update its shoreline master program and has been working over the past year and half with its consultant Anchor QEA to meet this state mandate. The draft shoreline master program that has been prepared under the direction of the Planning Commission is now ready for formal adoption.

FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS
Staff has completed its review of the proposed update to the Richland Shoreline Master Program and submits that:

Findings of Fact:

1) The Washington State Shoreline Management Act requires that the City of Richland adopt and administer a shoreline master program that is consistent with the provisions of the act and with Washington Administrative Code 173-26;

2) The City initially adopted a shoreline program in 1979 and has administered it continuously since its initial adoption with no amendments made to the original program over the past 35 years;

3) Those portions of the Yakima River and Columbia River shorelines that are located within Richland City limits meet the definition of shoreline as defined within the act and are therefore subject to the provisions of the shoreline master program;

4) The Washington Administrative Code 173-26 has been revised through actions of the State Legislature to include new requirements that are not addressed in the City's existing shoreline master program. New requirements include a provision that the master programs must result in "no net loss" of ecological functions of shoreline areas; that cities must undertake cumulative impact analysis of the likely future development of their shoreline areas and that cities must develop shoreline restoration plans;

5) The State Department of Ecology has provided a grant to the City of Richland to defray the costs of preparation of a shoreline master program and the City has used these funds to hire the services of Anchor QEA, a consulting firm with expertise in the area of developing shoreline master programs;.

Conclusion: The City of Richland has shorelines that are subject to the state shoreline act; has administered a shoreline program for those shoreline areas since 1979; is now required to update its program to conform to current standards and has received financial support from the state to meet these new requirements.

Finding of Fact:

6) The City developed a public participation plan that it used throughout the update process. The plan called for an open and inclusive public process. The City followed this plan through the following actions:

   a) Holding three public open houses to provide interested citizens an opportunity to be informed of and to comment on the update process. These open houses were held on January 13, March 13 and October 13 of 2013;
   b) Placing all information developed through the update process of the City's webpage for public review and comment;
   c) Notification of public open houses and public hearings and the availability of draft update materials through the mailing of postcards to approximately 150 shoreline property owners. The mailing list use included all owners of private property within Richland's shoreline areas;
   d) Notification of public agencies, tribes and private organizations of the City's update process and invitation to review and comment on the draft shoreline master program; and
   e) Notification of the shoreline master program update process through public service announcements on the City's cable channel;
   f) Notification of the public hearing before Planning Commission included mailed notice to shoreline property owners; publication of a legal ad in the Tri-City Herald and notifications on the City' webpage;

7) The Planning Commission provided oversight throughout the development of the draft shoreline master program and held a total of 12 workshops over the past 18 months with City staff and the consultant team to develop the program;

8) The Parks and Recreation Commission was also provided an opportunity to review the draft shoreline master program both in a workshop and a regular meeting;

Conclusion: The City developed and implemented a public participation plan that it has used throughout the shoreline master program update process that provided opportunities for the public and interested agencies and organizations the ability to be informed of and be involved in the process of the shoreline master program update.

Findings of Fact:

9) The City's existing comprehensive plan under Land Use Goal #6 calls for the protection and conservation of natural resources and critical lands and the provision of public access based on the ability of the resource to support the use. The plan also sets forth the following policies:
Policy 1 - The City will make all public river shoreline accessible to the public, subject to regulation protecting public safety, sensitive habitat areas and wildlife.
Policy 2 - The City will encourage development of water-oriented recreational, cultural and related commercial facilities in certain Columbia River locations to enhance and diversify Richland's community recreational resources and its attractiveness to tourists.
Policy 3 - Except as addressed in Policy 2, the City will protect the natural riparian area along the Yakima River and the riparian area along the Columbia River so as not to diminish the quality of the shoreline environment.
Policy 4 - In cooperation with appropriate agencies, the City will identify and regulate the use of wetlands, essential habitat areas and other critical lands within the urban growth area.

10) The proposed shoreline master program expands on these comprehensive plan policies through the addition of a shoreline management section of the plan, which more specifically establishes policies regarding the economic development of shoreline areas; the appropriate distribution of shoreline uses; the conservation of shoreline areas; public access to the shoreline; the provision of shoreline recreational opportunities; the balance between preservation of shoreline processes and flood hazard protection measures; the development of circulation system and the preservation of historic and cultural shoreline resources.

Conclusion: The draft shoreline master program is consistent with and expands upon the land use policies contained within the City's Comprehensive Plan.

Findings of Fact:

11) The purposes of the shoreline management act are to:
    a) Protect the environmental resources of the state's shorelines;
    b) Promote public access to the shorelines; and
    c) Give priority to types of land uses that require a location on the shoreline.

12) The state standards (WAC 173-26) require the City to prepare an inventory report that identifies the existing shoreline conditions. Updated shoreline master programs must also comply with the "no net loss" of ecological functions of shoreline areas provisions and include a cumulative impact analysis, and a restoration plan;

13) The proposed shoreline master program includes:
    a) a Shoreline Inventory, Characterization and Analysis Report of all shoreline areas within the City;
    b) A new section in the land use chapter of the Comprehensive Plan that specifically addresses shoreline management policies;
    c) A new shoreline master program that provides for a variety of future land uses classified into seven separate environment designations including Natural, Recreation Conservancy, Recreation, Rural, Residential, Waterfront, and Industrial Conservancy,
    d) A cumulative impacts analysis;
    e) A restoration plan.

Conclusion: The draft shoreline master program update is consistent with and implements the purpose of the state shoreline management act and the state standards contained in WAC 173-26.

Overall Conclusion: Based upon the above findings and conclusions, the adoption of the City's Draft Shoreline Master Program is in the best interest of the community of Richland.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the Planning Commission concur with the findings and conclusions set forth in Staff Report (M2014-100) and recommend to the City Council adoption of the proposed updates to the Richland Shoreline Master Program.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Supplemental Information
B. Public Participation Plan

ATTACHMENT A
(M2014-100)

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The current City Shoreline Master Program (SMP) was adopted in 1979 and has been in effect since then. No amendments to the master program have been adopted since the original program has been put into place. The shoreline regulations are a requirement of Washington State under the provisions of the State Shoreline Management Act. Under the act, a shoreline is defined as rivers and lakes along with their associated shorelands, wetlands and floodplains. In Richland, shorelines subject to the act are those portions of the Columbia and Yakima rivers that are located within the City limits. Generally, lands within 200 feet of these two rivers and their associated floodplains are subject to the provisions of the act.

The shoreline act has three basic purposes, which can be summarized as follows:

1. Protect the environmental resources of the state's shorelines;
2. Promote public access to the shorelines; and
3. Give priority to types of land uses that require a location on the shoreline.

The State Legislature has mandated that all cities and counties within the state update their shoreline program in accordance with the updated provisions contained in the Washington Administrative Code. The act is unusual in that both state and local government share in the responsibility for its implementation. At the local level, a City is required to develop and adopt both a plan for the management of its shoreline areas and regulations that would implement that plan. Together the plan and regulations comprise the master program. The State Department of Ecology is given the responsibility of reviewing the master programs adopted by local governments. A master program does not become effective until it is officially adopted by Ecology. Any amendments to the program are not valid unless approved by Ecology. Once a program is put into place, local governments are responsible for administering it. They process and issue shoreline substantial development permits. Once local permit decisions are made, they are transferred to Ecology, which has the ability to appeal local permit decisions to a state shoreline hearings board.

Under the updated provisions in the state code, the basic intent and purpose of the shoreline act remains in effect; however, some new standards were also implemented. Specifically, cities must comply with a "no net loss" policy to ecological functions. The City is responsible to evaluate current shoreline conditions and identify existing shoreline ecological functions. Future development of shoreline areas must then not be allowed to result in a loss of ecological function. Cities have some latitude in determining how existing functions should be protected and if future development

results in loss of function in one location, then corresponding mitigation with restoration activities in another shoreline location must off-set those losses. The state requires that cities provide a cumulative impact analysis for reasonably foreseeable activities that may occur within shoreline areas and include a shoreline restoration plan.

With the requirement imposed by the state to update local SMPs, the legislature provided funding for cities and counties to complete this work. Richland received a grant from Ecology in 2012 and subsequently hired the consulting firm of Anchor QEA to assist in the development of the SMP update. Since then Anchor QEA has worked under the direction of the Planning Commission to develop the draft documents that comprise the SMP. Under the terms of the grant, the City needs to have an adopted program submitted to Ecology for their review and approval by June 30, 2014.

To date, the following documents have been prepared and distributed for public review and comment:

- **Shoreline Inventory, Analysis and Characterization Report** – This report assesses the current condition of the shorelines within the City, breaking the Yakima River shoreline into 6 distinct reaches and the Columbia River shoreline into 4 reaches. The document assesses the general character of these shoreline reaches, evaluating them for geological hazards, flooding, channel migration, habitat characteristics, water quantity and sediment, water quality, land use type, ownership and public access
- **Shoreline Master Program** – This document consists of the proposed amendments to existing City plans and regulations. It proposes amendments to the City's comprehensive plan, adding a new "shoreline" section to the land use plan; proposes amendments to Title 19 – Development Regulation and Administration amending how shoreline permit applications are processed in the City; amendments to Title 22 – Environmental Regulations, amending sensitive area standards as they relate to wetlands and other sensitive areas within shoreline jurisdiction; amendments to Title 23 – Zoning, amending standards relating to non-conforming uses within shoreline areas; and amendments to Title 26 – Shoreline Management, amending the City's shoreline regulations. Finally, the SMP includes a series of maps which classify the various reaches of shoreline within the city into shoreline environment designations, which function like zoning regulations by establishing a set of permitted and prohibited uses within each designation. The proposal would divide the City's shorelines into 7 different designations, including: Natural, Recreation Conservancy, Recreation, Rural, Residential, Waterfront and Industrial Conservancy.
- **Cumulative Impact Analysis** – This report demonstrates that the implementation of the draft SMP will not result in a net loss to shoreline ecological functions and considers an examination of projected future development and how this development may risk ecological function and how regulatory and non-regulatory actions, including restoration plans can reduce this risk.

- **Restoration Plan** – This document identifies the type of actions within specific reaches of the City's shorelines that would improve shoreline ecological functions.
- **Shoreline Designation Maps** – These maps designate each specific section of shoreline area under one of seven shoreline environments that are used within the draft SMP document.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The following goal and policy statements from the City's existing Comprehensive Plan are pertinent to shoreline issues:

Land Use Goal #6: The City will protect and conserve its natural resources and critical lands and provide public access based on ability of the resource to support the use.

Policy 1 *- The City will make all public river shoreline accessible to the public, subject to regulation protecting public safety, sensitive habitat areas and wildlife.*

Policy 2 *- The City will encourage development of water-oriented recreational, cultural and related commercial facilities in certain Columbia River locations to enhance and diversify Richland's community recreational resources and its attractiveness to tourists.*

Policy 3 *- Except as addressed in Policy 2, the City will protect the natural riparian area along the Yakima River and the riparian area along the Columbia River so as not to diminish the quality of the shoreline environment.*

Policy 4 *- In cooperation with appropriate agencies, the City will identify and regulate the use of wetlands, essential habitat areas and other critical lands within the urban growth area.*

PROCESS/PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The City adopted a public participation plan for the update of the SMP. A complete copy of the plan is attached. The plan called for an open and inclusive process involving the public in the decision making process. It further called for involving and encouraging participation of all interested parties early in the process and with continued communication and feedback throughout the process. Additionally, the plan called for coordination with adjacent jurisdictions, state wide agencies and tribes. Finally, it established the Planning Commission as the primary source of public involvement in guiding the development of the update program.

The City has implemented its public participation plan throughout the SMP process by taking the following actions:

- Sponsoring 3 public workshops held to receive public input and to inform the public of progress in the development of the SMP. Workshops were held on January 13, 2013, March 13, 2013 and October 23, 2013.
- A total of 2 workshops were held in 2012 and 10 more workshops were held in 2013 with the Planning Commission in 2013. The Commission discussed the SMP process with the City's consultant and also discussed general SMP guideline with representatives of the Department of Ecology.
- The City placed all SMP materials developed by the consultant team on the webpage for public review and comment, including reports given to Planning Commission and all draft documents.
- The City notified the public through postings on the webpage, by sending postcards to approximately 150 shoreline property owners prior to each community workshop and the public hearing before the Planning Commission. Notices were also sent out advising the public when draft shoreline documents were placed on the webpage. Legal notice of the Planning Commission hearing was also provided in the Tri-City Herald.
- The City notified public agencies, tribes and private organizations of the SMP process and provided opportunities for review and comment of draft SMP documents by mailing and e-mailing notices.
- Early in the process, local TV stations reported on the City beginning the SMP process and a public service announcement was developed and played on the City's local cable station.
- The City Parks and Recreation Commission and Park staff were also given an opportunity to review the draft SMP.

Comments received from all the above sources were incorporated into the SMP process. From this point forward, the Planning Commission will need to consider the draft SMP and the comments received during the public hearing and forward a formal recommendation onto the City Council. Council will make the final decision to adopt, amend or revise the draft SMP following their public hearing. Once adopted by Council, the program will be forwarded onto the Department of Ecology for final adoption.

ANALYSIS

Extensive work has gone into this SMP update process from the studies, reports and draft ordinances developed by Anchor QEA, to the efforts to engage and include the public in the process and to the involvement of the Planning Commission in reviewing and guiding the consultant team throughout the process. The draft SMP represent the City's best efforts in meeting the mandates of the state shoreline management act and the sometimes conflicting purposes of granting priority to shoreline dependent uses, providing for public access and protecting the ecological functions of the shoreline.

The City is blessed with an abundance of publically owned shoreline and Richland residents value this resource, as evidenced by the extensive use that City waterfront

parks and trails receive. The wide range of shoreline uses extend from intensively used marinas, to the Port's barge loading facility to shoreline commercial development, to developed and well used public parks, to the rural residential properties along the Yakima River and to the wildlife refuges that exist on the Columbia River Islands. The draft SMP provides for the continued future use of all of these while meeting the state mandates of "no net loss" of ecological function.

Shoreline areas are perhaps the most highly regulated environment in the City. In addition to the regulations contained within the SMP, shoreline property owners are subject to a wide variety of other regulations as well. The State Department of Ecology regulates water quality through the Clean Water Act. The State Department of Fish and Wildlife regulates impacts to animal habitat through Hydraulic Permit Approvals. The US Army Corps of Engineers maintains ownership of much of the shoreline areas within the City and have developed a set of regulations that all lease holders of Corps property must follow. The Corps also protects wetland areas associated with shorelines through both the federal Clean Water Act and the Rivers and Harbors Act. The National Marine Fisheries Services implements the Endangered Species Act as it pertains to protected species of anadromous fish. Within this complex regulatory framework, the draft SMP provides a set of regulations that attempts to balance the need for the protection of a fragile resource with the need to permit a reasonable use of private property.

While the draft SMP is complete and in staff's estimation, does meet the mandates of the shoreline management act, there will remain additional work for the City to undertake. One of the discussion topics that the Planning Commission focused on was the preservation of view corridors. Specific language within the SMP was not developed through, because the issue extends beyond the shoreline jurisdiction and is more appropriately placed in the zoning code. The Commission will need to continue to work on this issue.

A second area that needs additional attention is the City's Sensitive Areas Ordinance. The draft SMP proposes some updates to the ordinance only as it relates to shorelines. The updated code language that is included in the draft SMP should be reviewed and be folded into the citywide ordinance as appropriate.

SUMMARY

The proposed SMP is consistent with state guidelines and with the City's comprehensive plan; it was developed with an extensive review process with the Planning Commission and provided numerous opportunities for public involvement, it provides a reasonable plan and regulation for future shoreline uses and as such should be adopted.

SHORELINE MASTER PROGRAM UPDATE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PLAN

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The City of Richland is updating its Shoreline Master Program (SMP) to comply with the Washington State Shoreline Management Act and current state shoreline management guidelines. The City's initial SMP was adopted by the Department of Ecology in 1979, and has not been updated since that time. This Public Participation Plan describes the steps that the City will take to involve the community in decisions regarding the SMP update. The goal is to provide the public with timely information, an understanding of the process, and opportunities to review and comment on update decisions before they are made. The City views this Public Participation Plan as establishing the basic public involvement processes that will be utilized during the SMP Update Program. Other public participation activities may be put into practice without changing the plan.

2.0 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION GOALS

The City of Richland SMP needs to recognize the fragile and limited nature of the City's shorelines and include appropriate provisions to protect those shorelines, while still providing for public access and recreational use. The SMP will need to recognize private property rights and state requirements for achieving a no-net loss of ecological functions within shoreline areas. The City recognizes the importance of early and continuous public participation to the successful implementation of the SMP.

The following are Public Participation Goals and Objectives to be used to guide the City's SMP update process:

Goal: Be open and inclusive.

· *Ensure that public input is incorporated into the decision-making process.*
· *Respond to input that is received and demonstrate the use of public comments in shoreline documents.*
· *Ensure public opportunities to provide data re: public access or other local shoreline information*.

Goal: Identify the most effective opportunities for public participation.

· Provide *public input opportunities at specific project intervals, prior to decision-making.*
· Focus *public participation opportunities on those issues of greatest concern to the public.*
· Keep *current information about SMP development status available to the public for review and Comment on-line.*

Goal: Actively involve and encourage participation of all persons and entities having Interest (RCW 90.58.103) early in the process, with continued communication and feedback throughout the process.

· Broadly *and regularly disseminate SMP materials and meeting notices, and seek written and verbal input at the same intervals (RCW 36.70A.140; WAC 365-195-600).*
· Provide *the public with a range of input opportunities.*

Goal: Coordinate the SMP Update Program with adjacent jurisdictions (West Richland, Kennewick and Benton County) efforts.

· Share *program update schedules, meeting agendas, and feedback received with other jurisdictions.*

Goal: Consult and consider recommendations from State-wide agencies and tribes.
· Provide *review opportunities to these key parties (WAC 173-26-251).*

Goal: Promote an understanding about the SMP update requirements.
· Establish *and distribute informational materials so that interested parties can follow and understand SMP update process and requirements, particularly those relating to opportunities for public participation.*

Goal: Evaluate the public participation process throughout the life of the Program.
· Ensure *effectiveness of the public participation efforts through periodic monitoring of the program.*

3.0 WORK PLAN

The "Scope of Work" for the SMP update consists of five phases which are more specifically described in the City of Richland SMA Grant Agreement No. G1200040 and out lined in the following chapters 3.1 – 3.5. Some of the phases and specific tasks included will overlap in time and may be completed simultaneously with other tasks. Some tasks may be reiterated throughout the process (e.g., analyzing cumulative impacts, developing regulations) and may involve various steps conducted at different times in the process before the previous step is fully completed.

3.1 Phase I - Public Participation Program

The City will incorporate public participation in all phases of the SMP process, document public participation efforts (e.g., public meetings, community events) and keep a record of public comments received. The City will prepare quarterly progress reports identifying progress by work task, documentation of public involvement efforts, and identification of completed tasks. Phase I includes the identification of the City's preliminary shoreline jurisdiction. Throughout the SMP update process, the City will seek to identify and encourage participation of individuals, groups, organizations, and other entities having useful scientific, technical, or cultural information; having interests or responsibilities relating to shorelines of the state; or having any special expertise with respect to any environmental impact.

3.2 Phase II - Shoreline Inventory and Characterization, Consistency Review, and Restoration Planning

In 2012, the City will collect existing shoreline data from a variety of sources for City shorelines. This information will then be analyzed and portrayed on maps, tables, and illustrations in a way that characterizes the shorelines' ecological conditions. The shoreline inventory and characterization will provide the scientific and technical foundation from which the remainder of the SMP update process will evolve. This work will result in preparation of a Shoreline Inventory and Characterization Report that includes maps and provides an analysis of the inventory data, ecosystem characterization and shoreline functions, and shoreline use and public access findings to support the update of the SMP. This inventory and characterization report will be made available for public review on the City's web site.

3.3 Phase III – Preliminary Shoreline Master Program Elements

Once the shoreline inventory and characterization, preliminary restoration planning, consistency review is completed, the City will use this information to initiate drafting of preliminary SMP elements (Phase III). It includes drafting goals, policies, shoreline environmental designations, and recommendations related to shoreline uses, environmental protect ion restoration, and public access. Phase III will include preparation of a draft SMP Integration Report to address issues of consistency and coordination

between the SMP update and other plans and regulations applicable to shoreline areas including, but not limited to: comprehensive plan and development regulations (e.g., critical areas code, zoning), natural hazard plans, floodplain management plans, and park and open space plans. In addition, an initial review of cumulative impacts of the preliminary SMP elements and draft restoration plans to address state requirements to assure that the SMP's will achieve no net loss of shoreline ecological functions.

3.4 Phase IV – Complete Draft Shoreline Master Program Preparation

In Phase IV, the preliminary SMP update elements and restoration plans will be reevaluated and revised as necessary based on public comment and the findings of the cumulative impact analysis to assure that they are adequate to achieve no net loss of ecological functions. The City will prepare a complete draft SMP. The complete draft SMP will be presented and public comment taken public meetings.

3.5 Phase V – Local Shoreline Master Program Adoption Process

The final phase of the SMP update process includes public hearings by the City Planning Commission and City Council which are anticipated in the spring of 2014. This process will also include a final review of the Draft SMP under the State Environmental Policy Act (RCW 43.21C). All comment s received during the public hearing and public comment period will be compiled. The Richland City Council will adopt an updated SMP by ordinance following a public hearing, consistent with the requirements of WAC 173-26-100. A Notice of Adoption will be published in Tri-City Herald and the City will submit the adopted Draft SMP to Ecology for review and approval.

4.0 PUBLIC MEETINGS AND HEARINGS

The Richland Development Services Division, City Planning Commission, and City Council are the primary staff, advisory body, and decision-making body responsible for the SMP update and implementation of this public participation plan. Public meetings and hearings will be held by the Planning Commission, and the City Council. The City may also hold other public forums, open houses, and meetings as the SMP update process proceeds.

4.1 Planning Commission Public Meetings

The Planning Commission (PC) is designated in the Richland Municipal Code as the responsible citizen panel for advising the City Council on comprehensive planning and land use issues. Accordingly, the PC will be the primary source of public involvement in guiding the SMP Update Program. City Development Services staff and other providers as contracted by the City will perform research and analyses, report preparation, and facilitation of the workshops, meetings and hearings. These meetings will be designed to help the Planning Commission with the task of recommending a draft SMP to the City Council and to present information to the public and receive public comment throughout the SMP update process.

Public meetings will occur quarterly when possible and additional meetings may be scheduled as needed, to provide SMP update project status reports and to present work products including:

· Shoreline Inventory and Characterization Report
· Preliminary Restoration Planning Report
· Community Visioning Report
· Preliminary Draft SMP Elements (goals, policies, environmental designations)
· SMP Integration Report
· Cumulative Impact/No Net Loss Analysis

Regularly scheduled monthly PC meetings may be utilized for SMP updates throughout all Phases of the program. All PC meetings are open to the public. Planning Commission regular meetings are held on the

fourth Wednesdays of the month, beginning at 7:00 p.m. in the Richland City Council Chambers, 505 Swift Boulevard, Richland, Washington. Meetings or hearings regarding the SMP can be found on the City's web site at: http://www.ci.richland.wa.us by going to the Community Development/Development Services page and accessing the Shoreline Master Plan (SMP) tab. Information may also be obtained from the Richland Development Services during normal business hours at 840 Northgate Avenue, Richland, or by calling (509) 942-7596.

4.2 City Council Public Meetings

The City Council will hold public meetings and hearings at the conclusion of the SMP update process. Public meetings may be scheduled as needed, to provide SMP update project status reports and information to the Council. The Council meets on the second and fourth Tuesdays, in the Richland City Council Chambers, 505 Swift Boulevard, Richland, Washington, beginning at 7:30 p.m. Each regular Council meeting provides the public with a general public comment period. The public is also invited to Council workshop sessions, which are scheduled on the fourth Tuesday of the month in Council Chambers, beginning at 6:00 p.m. These meetings are designed to provide background information to the Council on a variety of issues that may come before Council in a future regular session. Regular meeting agendas and meeting packets are generally available each Friday prior to the following week's meeting and are posted on the City's web site at: http://www.ci.richland.wa.us, or can be obtained from the City Clerk's Office during normal business hours or by calling (509) 942-7389.

4.3 Community Shoreline Forums

The City will hold shoreline forums at key points in the process to present information to the public, answer questions, and collect input. The perspectives gathered from such efforts will be documented and included in discussions with advisory groups, the Planning Commission, or City Council. The Forums will target the owners of the pockets of private lands that exist within the City's shoreline jurisdiction. Forum venue locations, dates and times will be published in the Tri City Herald newspaper and notices sent out via mail or email to interested parties maintained on the respective SMP mailing list.

Community Forums - Visioning

The City will hold at least one regional community visioning forum that will invite and encourage citizen participation to help determine goals for future use of the shoreline. This process will be conducted in conjunction with respect to the findings of the shoreline inventory and characterization report. The visioning process will identify shoreline issues and opportunities. It will result in a community visioning report that will contain strategies for shoreline uses, public access, resource protection, and restoration that is consistent with SMA policy and SMP Guidelines objectives.

Community Forums – Preliminary SMP Preparation

The City will hold a community forum on preliminary draft SMP preparation products developed, including presentation of draft goals, policies, designations, regulations, and other recommendations, draft restoration plan elements, and preliminary cumulative impacts/no net loss analysis.

Community Forums – Draft SMP

The City will hold a community forum on a complete draft SMP. This will provide opportunities for public review and comment on draft SMP prior to formal hearings before the Planning Commission and City Council.

4.4 Public Hearings

The City will hold public hearings prior to final adopt ion of the SMP update. The Planning Commission will hold at least one public hearing on the draft SMP updates and following the public hearing process will make a recommendation to the City Council. The Council will consider the Planning Commission recommendation and public comments received. The Council will hold a public hearing prior to local adoption of the draft SMP. The draft SMP will be made available for public review a minimum of 30 days prior to the scheduled hearing.

All public hearings scheduled before the Planning Commission and City Council will be held after effective notice and include opportunities for oral and written comment. All persons desiring to speak will be allowed to do so, consistent with time constraints. All comments and recommendations of the public will be considered. Adequate time should be provided between the time of any public hearing and the date of adoption to evaluate and respond to public comment. A summary of public comments and an explanation of what action was taken in response to them will be included in the record of adoption of the plan.

4.5 Record of Meetings

The Planning Commission and City Council public meetings and hearings will be video recorded and run on the local cable channel and will be posted on the City's web site for public viewing. Meeting minutes will be prepared and also will be posted on the City's web site.

5.0 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT STRATEGIES

In addition to public meetings and hearings (see above); other opportunities for public involvement and comment will be provided throughout the SMP update process. The following steps will be taken to exchange information and to encourage broad and diverse public involvement throughout the SMP update:

5.1 Stakeholder Group

A stakeholder group including representation by local residents and landowners, environmental, business and industrial groups, Tribes, and local, state, and federal agencies will be used by the City to ensure that a wide variety of perspectives are considered in the SMP update process. The stakeholder group would likely include representatives from the following interest groups:

Property Owners
Benton Conservation District (BCD)
Irrigation Districts
NW Indian Fisheries Commission
Recreational Fishing/Hunting Groups
Tribes
Port of Benton
Port of Kennewick
WSU – Tri Cities
Private Businesses
Nature Conservancy
Tapteal Greenway
Rivers to Ridges
Benton County Audubon
WSU Benton County Extension
US Army Corp of Engineers

WA Department of Natural Resources (WDNR)
WA Department of Fish & Wildlife (WDFW)
WRIA Watershed Planning Representatives

City staff will consult with the stakeholder group for technical and policy input throughout Phases 1-4 of the SMP update process as described in Sect ion 3.0 of this Plan.

5.2 Treaty Tribes
While these governments are often parties to the groups listed in 5.1 above, as separate government entities with treaty rights to the fisheries and may have co-manager roles that include fish habitat concerns, the county will consult with the treaty tribes: Yakama Nation; Umatilla Nation; and others within City of Richland on shoreline management plan language and notice them of public forums and meetings regarding the SMP.

It is understood that treaty tribes within Richland have an interest in shoreline protection in their Usual and Accustomed Fishing Grounds and Areas, and should be included in discussions in regard to the Plan update.

5.3 Additional Jurisdiction Coordination
The City will coordinate the SMP update with the cities of Kennewick and West Richland and Benton County, to promote consistency between Richland's SMP update and those of the adjoining jurisdictions. The City will also collaborate with agencies owning properties within City shoreline jurisdiction including the Port of Benton, WSU Tri-Cities, the U.S. Corps of Engineers ,WA Department of Natural Resources; WA Department of Fish and Wildlife; and the Department of Energy (Hanford).

5.4 Shoreline Property Owners
Shoreline property owners are important stakeholders in the SMP update. The City will develop and maintain a mailing list of shoreline property owners based on available tax records and landowner requests. The list will be used by the City to notify shoreline owners by mail or e-mail list how they can stay informed, be involved, and provide comment throughout the SMP update process. Shoreline property owners will also be notified of the City's public forums and public hearings.

5.5 Additional Outreach Strategies
The City will notify, encourage participation, and seek input related to SMP Update phases from other known entities having interests in shoreline use including, but not limited to recreation, environmental, conservation, realtor associations, private property rights groups, builder associations, and civic organizations. Methods of notification and information dissemination are out lined in Section7.0 below.

The City will also use its web site as another means of public outreach such as information distribution, notification of community forums and public hearings as well as providing another opportunity for the City to receive comments.

6.0 WRITTEN COMMENTS
Written comments are welcome throughout the SMP update process. Send comments to:
City of Richland Development Services Division, P.O. Box 190, MS#35, Richland, WA 99352

7.0 PUBLIC NOTICES AND INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

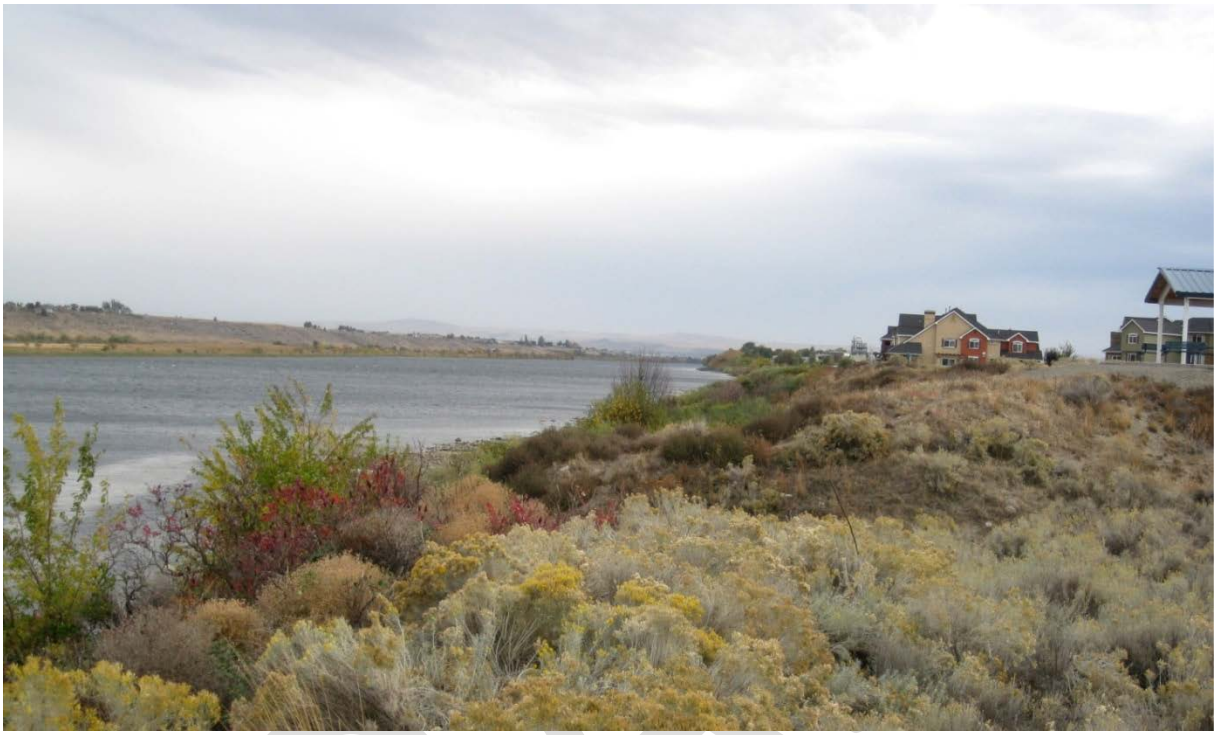
The City will use a variety of methods to inform the public about upcoming public meetings, availability of maps, relevant planning documents and reports, and important milestones related to the SMP Update including, but not limited to:

1. *Internet Website*: The City will establish and maintain a Shoreline Master Plan Update web site for the SMP where interested residents may go for informational updates; i.e., hearing meeting and adoption notices, agendas, and other project information. The website will provide communication access to staff and will be consistently updated with project details and include current issues and meetings notice information.
2. *E-mail List*: The City will maintain an email distribution list that will include identified representatives from known agencies, tribes, neighboring jurisdictions, and other organizations that have interests or responsibilities relating to shorelines and any other individual or group that requests to be notified by the email distribution list.
3. *Shorelines Mailing List*: Individuals and interested parties may request to be notified via mail by sending their name and address to: Richland Development Services, P.O. Box 190, MS#35, Richland, WA 99352 or by calling (509) 942-7596.
4. *News Releases*: The City will issue news releases announcing public meetings, and hearings to local media including, but not limited to: the Tri-City Herald, KNDU, KEPR, KVEW; and local KONA radio.
5. *Legal Notices*: Legal public notice of all public hearings will be published under "Legals" in the Tri City Herald.
6. *SMP Update Project File*: An official project file will be available for public inspection during regular business hours (Monday thru Friday 80 to 5:00 p.m., except holidays) at the Richland Development Services Office, 840 Northgate Avenue, Richland.

8.0 CONTACTS

Richland Development Services
Rick Simon
P.O. Box 190, MS #35
Richland, WA 99352
Phone: (509) 942-7596
Fax: (509) 942-7764
E-mail: rsimon@ci.richland.wa.us

CITY OF RICHLAND SMP UPDATE



Prepared for

City of Richland

Prepared by

Anchor QEA, LLC
8033 West Grandridge Boulevard, Suite A
Kennewick, Washington 99336

Prepared with assistance from

Oneza & Associates
Parametrix, Inc.

This report was funded through a grant from Washington State Department of Ecology

January 2014

City of Richland

Shoreline Master Program Update

City of Richland

Shoreline Master Program Update

DRAFT January, 2014

This Draft Shoreline Master Program consists of three elements:

Section I Amendments to the City of Richland Comprehensive Plan

Section II Amendment of City of Richland Code, Title 26, Shoreline Management, which also includes adoption of Section 26.60, Sensitive Areas as part of the program

Section III Amendment of City of Richland Code, Title 23 Zoning RMC 19.20.010 Procedures for processing development permits, and RMC Chapter 23.66 Non-Conforming Uses. Changes from the existing code text are indicated in redline underlined format for insertions and in ~~strikethrough~~ format for deletions.

Section I Amendment of Comprehensive Plan

The City of Richland Comprehensive Plan is hereby amended to add a new section within the Land Use Element

Section Six of Comprehensive Plan

Shoreline Management

This section addresses goals and policies of the Shoreline Management Act of 1971 (Chapter 90.58 RCW); which was adopted by the voters of the state in recognition that the shorelines of the state are among the most valuable and fragile of its natural resources, that ever increasing pressures of additional uses are being placed on the shorelines necessitating increased coordination in the management and development of the shorelines, that coordinated planning is necessary in order to protect the public interest associated with the shorelines of the state while, at the same time, recognizing and protecting private property rights consistent with the public interest.

This local program is the product of a cooperative program of shoreline management between local government and the state. The City has prepared an Inventory and Analysis of local shoreline ecological, land use and other resources to provide the scientific basis of the program. The goals and policies in this Comprehensive Plan section together with regulations provides the city's approach to applying to our unique circumstances the act's policies of:

- The utilization of shorelines for economically productive uses that are particularly dependent on shoreline location or use.
- The utilization of shorelines and the waters they encompass for public access and recreation.
- Protection and restoration of the ecological functions of shoreline natural resources.
- Protection of the public right of navigation and corollary uses of waters of the state.
- The protection and restoration of buildings and sites having historic, cultural and educational value.
- Planning for public facilities and utilities correlated with other shorelines uses.
- Prevention and minimization of flood damages.
- Recognizing and protecting private property rights.
- Coordination of Shoreline Management with other relevant local, state and federal programs.

Goals and Policies

SH Goal 1

Economic Development: The City will allow private and public shoreline development that will enhance the standard of living for the residents of the City of Richland with minimal disruption of the natural environment, giving priority to those developments which are economically dependent upon

their location and use of the shorelines, and including other developments which provide an opportunity for a substantial number of people to enjoy the shorelines.

Policy 1

The City recognizes that the majority of the shoreline within the city is and will remain public open space and will work to ensure that shorelines continue to contribute to the qualities that make the city a desirable place to live and work.

Policy 2

The City will encourage development of water-oriented recreational, cultural and related commercial facilities in appropriately designated Columbia River locations to enhance and diversify Richland's community recreational resources and its attractiveness to tourists. (Comprehensive Plan ED Goal 6, Strategy 6.3.)

Policy 3

The City will promote a mix of uses in shoreline areas on North Columbia Point to increase public access to shorelines, particularly on public properties, by developing and implementing parks, recreation, and trails plans.

Policy 4

The City will work to assure that public access minimizes adverse impacts on adjacent properties, including noise, trash, and other disturbance.

Policy 5

The City will work to encourage regional river transportation facilities in coordination with planning efforts of the Tri-Cities Rivershore Enhancement Council and other agencies. (Comprehensive Plan TE Goal 4, Policy 6.)

SH Goal 2

Shoreline Use: Assure that the shoreline areas of Richland are used in a manner which provides for appropriate distribution and integration of activities, giving priority to developments which are particularly dependent upon their location on or use of shorelines and water resources as well as those which provide an opportunity for substantial numbers of people to enjoy the shorelines, and which are planned and designed to minimize impact on shoreline environments.

Policy 1

The City will be guided in all uses and development on shorelines in the City, which are Shorelines of Statewide Significance, by the policy of preserving the shorelines for the maximum long term benefit of future generations.

Policy 2

The City will prefer water-dependent commercial uses over non-water-dependent commercial uses in the shoreline environment and prefer water-related and water-enjoyment uses over non-water-oriented commercial uses.

Policy 3

The City will allow over –water commercial uses only as an element of water-dependent development.

Policy 4

The City will limit non-water-oriented commercial development to areas physically separated from the shoreline, where navigability is restricted, or as part of a mixed-use project that provides public access or ecological restoration benefits.

Policy 5

The City will provide for continued operation of the Port of Benton barging facility while preserving the generally undeveloped nature of adjacent shoreline areas.

Policy 6

The City will limit non-water-oriented industrial development to areas physically separated from the shoreline, where navigability is restricted, or as part of a project that provides public access or ecological restoration benefits.

Policy 7

The City will ensure that new residential development is designed and located to minimize disruption of shoreline resources, including native shoreline vegetation and aesthetic characteristics and not result in a net loss shoreline ecological function.

Policy 8

The City will coordinate management of lands owned by the US Army Corps of Engineers and leased to the city with the use and maintenance expectations incorporated in management plans adopted by the Corps and other policies as well as the terms of specific leases.

SH Goal 3

Conservation: Assure that uses and activities in shorelines are designed and conducted to protect and restore ecological functions of the shoreline scenic resources, and non-renewable natural resources while assuming continued proper management of renewable resources.

Policy 1

The City will work to ensure that all shoreline development and activities are located, designed, constructed, and maintained to protect natural resources, avoid net loss of ecological functions and avoid impacts that degrade water quality, quantity, hydrologic connections, or local hydrology.

Policy 2

The City will work to ensure that Shoreline uses and developments are designed to minimize the need for chemical treatments, including fertilizers and pesticides, to prevent contamination of surface and groundwater resources.

Policy 3

The City will work to ensure that structures placed within waterbodies or which may come in contact with a regulated water body are not treated with substances that could potentially adversely affect water quality.

SH Goal 4

Public Access: The City will maintain and improve existing public access and provide additional safe, convenient and diversified access to and through publicly owned shorelines of the City of Richland compatible with aims of achieving equitable distribution of public usage with minimal adverse effects on natural features or areas of the shoreline, and which recognize the impacts on private property.

Policy 1

The City will work with other jurisdictions, property owners, open space groups and all interested parties to develop and implement regional and City parks, recreation, and trails plans and appropriate implementation strategies. (See Comprehensive Plan OS-Policy 1)

Policy 2

The City will work to increase public access to shorelines, particularly on public properties, by developing and implementing parks, recreation, or trails plans in appropriately designated locations.

Policy 3

The City will work to require and/or encourage public access as part of private shoreline development in accordance with adopted parks and recreation plans, where appropriate, and in compliance with constitutional limitations.

Policy 4

The City will work to provide public access and use of the Columbia River and Yakima River shoreline in a manner that accommodates various uses but limits their impact on the natural environment. (See Comprehensive Plan LU Goal 6 .) Assure that public access improvements do not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions.

Policy 5

The City will work to ensure that meeting the level of demand for public access as well as the use, location, and design of facilities will comply with the following:

- Richland Comprehensive Land Use Element
- Richland Comprehensive Park and Recreation Facilities Element
- Richland Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Plan
- Sacagawea Heritage Trail Plan
- Tapteal Greenway Project Plan

SH Goal 5

Recreation:

Assure diverse, safe, convenient and adequate recreational opportunities along the shorelines of the City of Richland compatible with the natural shoreline system, to meet community and regional needs of this area.

Policy 1

The City will work to encourage the use of publicly owned land for public access to the shoreline and recreational development appropriate in intensity to the character and ecological sensitivity of the site.

Policy 2

The City will work to ensure that recreational facilities and their associated access and circulation systems are designed to minimize impacts on shoreline resources and will not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions.

Policy 3

The City will ensure that water-dependent and water-related recreational development is preferred over non-water-oriented recreational development in the shoreline. Non-water-oriented elements of approved recreational facilities should be located upland from water-oriented uses whenever possible.

Policy 4

The City will work to ensure that recreational development protects sensitive natural resources and scenic elements and may be restricted in Natural Shoreline Environmental Designations.

SH Goal 6

Flood Damage:

Recognize that flooding is a natural process occurring throughout the watershed but can have adverse effects on human uses and development. The City will balance preservation of flooding processes with flood hazard reduction measures depending on existing and planned development patterns.

Policy 1

The City will work to integrate flood hazard reduction provisions on applicable watershed management plans, comprehensive flood hazard management plans, and other comprehensive planning efforts, provided those measures are consistent with the Shoreline Management Act and this program.

Policy 2

The City will manage existing flood control levees and other facilities in a manner that provides the maximum habitat benefits consistent with maintaining the structural integrity and effectiveness of the facilities.

Policy 3

On the Yakima River the City approach to flood hazard management will be to avoid locating development that would be damaged by flooding to the maximum extent feasible. New development, should be located and designed to avoid the need for future flood protection.

Policy 4

Allow new structural flood hazard reduction measures only where demonstrated to be necessary to protect existing development in situations where nonstructural measures are not feasible, New structural flood hazard reduction measures shall be placed landward of riparian vegetation areas and

shall interfere as little as possible with channel migration. Impacts on ecological functions and habitats must be successfully mitigated to assure no net loss.

Policy 5

Locate and design infrastructure, including utilities, roads and bridges to interfere as little as possible with floodplain functions.

SH Goal 7

Circulation: Develop a safe and convenient shoreline circulation system to meet the needs for efficient movement of people, consistent with the shoreline environments, located and designed to minimize adverse impact on the environment.

Policy 1

The City will work to integrate public access on the shoreline with area wide non-motorized trail plans to provide the maximum opportunities for shoreline pedestrian access. (See Comprehensive Plan PTOSM Goal 4.)

Policy 2

The City will work to tailor the type of transportation facilities within the shoreline to the sensitivity of shoreline ecological resources and locate and design new major circulation systems away from the shoreline except for necessary crossings.

Policy 2

The City will work to integrate public physical and visual access into transportation facilities along shorelines.

SH Goal 8

Historical Cultural: Identify, preserve, and enhance or restore areas and sites having significant historic, cultural, educational or scientific values.

Policy 1

The City will work with local groups and agencies, state and federal agencies and tribes to identify and conserve cultural and historic sites and particularly will comply with US Army Corps of Engineers requirements for preservation of cultural resources on lands managed by that agency or leased to the city.

Policy 2

The City will work to prevent damage to any site containing archaeological resources or having historic, cultural, scientific, or educational value and will work to conserve resources that contribute to understanding of our heritage.

Policy 3

The City will abide by the provisions of all formal agreements entered into with the State Historic Preservation Officer and local Native American organizations regarding identification and preservation of historically and archaeologically significant sites.

Policy 4

The City will work to ensure that new development avoids areas documented to contain high concentrations of archaeological or cultural resources and are designed to avoid damaging such resources to the maximum extent feasible.

Section II Amendment of City of Richland Code Chapter 26 Shoreline Management

26 City of Richland Code Chapter 26 Shoreline Management is hereby amended to add a new subsection under adopt the following policies and regulations:

26.01 General Provisions

26.01.010 Short title.

This title shall be known and may be cited as the "Richland shoreline master program" and is sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "shoreline program." [Ord. 55-79 § 1.01].

26.01.020 Purpose.

The purpose of the shoreline program is to implement the Shoreline Management Act of 1971 as now or hereafter amended (Chapter 90.58 RCW); and to provide for wise and proper management of shorelands, wetlands and water bodies in a manner that will allow present and future generations of users the opportunity to enjoy water resources, consistent with the goals, policies and stated purposes of the shoreline program while, at the same time, recognizing and protecting private property rights consistent with the public interest. This title carries out the responsibilities imposed on the city of Richland by the Shoreline Management Act of 1971 as now or hereafter amended by adopting the policies enunciated in RCW 90.58.010, the Richland shoreline master program, and in implementation thereof, the regulations and administrative provisions contained herein. [Ord. 55-79 § 1.01].

26.01.030 Master program adopted.

The Richland shoreline master program consists of the following elements which are subject to review and approval by the Washington State Department of Ecology pursuant to RCW 90.58.090:

A. Comprehensive Plan Policies Shoreline Section of the Land Use Element

B. Regulations in City of Richland Municipal Code (RMC) Chapter 26 Shoreline Management Regulations

C. Sensitive Area Regulations in RMC Chapter 22.10 as amended and incorporated into this program as part of Chapter 26, specifically Section 26.60.

D. The Shoreline Restoration Element of the Shoreline Master Plan, of which one printed copy in book form on file in the office of the City Clerk and made available for examination by the general public, shall not be considered to contain regulations but shall be utilized as a guideline for capital improvements planning by the City and other jurisdictions undertaking ecological restoration activities within Shoreline Management Act jurisdiction.

E. Maps, including the Shoreline Environment Designation and Regulatory Reaches Map and the map folio in the SMP Inventory, Analysis and Characterization Report,of which one original

copy is on file in the office of the City Clerk and made available for examination by the general public, and another original copy of which is available at the Community Development Department. Electronic copies may also be posted online at the City's website.

26.01.040 Shoreline Program Review.

The planning commission shall conduct an annual review of the shoreline program and shall recommend to city council any changes or modifications deemed appropriate. The city council shall after public hearing and approval by the Department of Ecology, adopt, deny, or adopt with modifications the recommendations of the planning commission.

26.01.050 Annexations.

It is anticipated that future annexations to the city of Richland may include water bodies, shorelines and wetlands which are subject to the Shoreline Management Act of 1971, as amended. Areas within the city's Urban Growth Area are assigned shoreline environmental designations in accordance with WAC 173-26-150. Policies and regulations of this program shall take effect concurrent with annexation. No additional procedures are required by the city or the Department of Ecology for these provisions to have full force and effect.

26.01.060 Amendments.

It is recognized that future amendments to the shoreline program may be necessary in the interest of the health, safety and general welfare of the citizens of Richland and the state of Washington. The following procedure shall be observed in amending the shoreline program:

A. Proposed amendments to the regulations and boundaries set forth in this shoreline program shall follow the procedures outlined in RMC 23.70.180 through 23.70.250 on forms provided by the administrator.

B. There shall be established a mailing list of interested agencies, associations and organizations to be notified of any proposed amendments to the shoreline program. It shall be the responsibility of the agency, association or organization to indicate in writing their interest in being included on the mailing list and their official mailing address.

C. Fees as set forth in the schedule of fees contained in RMC 19.80.020 shall accompany applications for an amendment to the shoreline program.

D. No amendment to the shoreline program shall be adopted without Department of Ecology review and approval. [Ord. 55-79 § 1.01; Ord. 13-96; Ord. 28-05 § 1.13].

26.10 Shoreline Environment designations

Shoreline areas are classified into specific environment designations based on the existing use pattern, the biological and physical character of the shoreline, and the goals and aspirations of the community as expressed through the City of Richland Comprehensive plan. Lands not designated are assigned a recreation conservancy environment designation.

26.10.001 Environment designation – Official map.

The shoreline environment designation map with regulatory reaches, and all amendments thereto adopted as a part of the shoreline program in RMC 26.01.030, shall be filed in the office of the administrator and may be viewed in the Development Services division. When uncertainty exists as to the exact location of an environment boundary line, the rules of construction in RMC 23.08.050 shall apply.

26.10.010 Natural Environment

26.10.011 Purpose.

The designation of Natural Environments on Richland's shorelines is to protect those shoreline areas that are relatively free of human influence or that include intact or minimally degraded shoreline functions intolerant of human use. These systems require that only very low intensity uses be allowed in order to maintain the ecological functions and ecosystem-wide processes. Consistent with the policies of the designation, the city will control the type and range of uses allowed and plan for restoration of degraded shorelines within this environment.

26.10.012 Designation Criteria

The Natural Environment designation in Richland is assigned to shoreline areas that are relatively ecologically intact due to a low level of human disturbance, or areas which have been disturbed in the past but either have been isolated from human activity in the near past or are subject to a restoration program designed to restore natural ecological processes and functions. These areas are relatively free of structural shoreline modifications, structures, and intensive human uses.

26.10.013 Management Policies

In applying the use chart in this program, and the zoning allowed uses the following shall guide the liberal interpretation of these regulations.

A. A use with associated levels of human activity that would degrade the ecological functions or natural character of the shoreline area shall not be allowed.

B. The following new uses are not allowed in the Natural Environment:

1. Commercial uses.
2. Industrial uses.
3. Residential uses.
4. Nonwater-oriented recreation other than public access, or water oriented recreation uses resulting in more than minor modification of shoreline vegetation and topography or in-stream structure
5. Roads, parking areas and utility corridors and utility facilities that can be feasibly located outside of "natural" designated shorelines.

C. Scientific, historical, cultural, educational, research uses, and very low-intensity water-oriented recreational access uses may be allowed provided that no significant ecological impact on the area will result.

D. Any activity or significant vegetation removal that would reduce the capability of vegetation to perform normal ecological functions is not allowed.

26.10.020 Recreation Conservancy Environment

26.10.021 Purpose.

The Recreation Conservancy Environment on Richland's shorelines seeks to satisfy some of the needs of the community for low intensity recreation uses with minimal modification of the shoreline character. The intensity of recreational uses should be designed to avoid alteration of existing vegetation as much as feasible and introduce low levels of human use.

26.10.022 Designation criteria.

A. A Recreation Conservancy environment designation is assigned to public lands on the shoreline which have been modified by past human uses or activities but retain a range of ecological functions such that low intensity uses are most appropriate.

26.10.023 Management Policies

In applying the use chart in this program, and the zoning allowed uses the following shall guide the liberal interpretation of these regulations.

A. Management plans for these lands shall strike an appropriate balance between enjoyment of these areas and limiting potential adverse effects to aquatic areas, the land, associated vegetation and wildlife. Some areas have the character of natural open space and should receive a higher level of protection.

B. A use with associated levels of human activity that would degrade the ecological functions or natural character of the shoreline area should not be allowed.

C. The following new uses are not allowed in the Recreation Conservancy Environment:

1. Commercial uses, except for low intensity activities which enhance public enjoyment of the land
2. Industrial uses.
3. Residential use.
4. Recreation uses requiring more than minor modification of shoreline vegetation and topography.
5. In-stream structures of a magnitude that would alter natural geohydraulic processes or be a substantial visual intrusion to users of the area.

6. Roads, parking areas and utility corridors and facilities that can be feasibly located outside of shorelines.

D. Scientific, historical, cultural, educational, research uses, and low-intensity recreational access uses including paved trails for regional trail systems or handicapped access may be allowed provided that no significant ecological impact on the area will result. For the most part, soft surface trails should be employed.

E. All activities or significant vegetation removal that would reduce the capability of vegetation to perform normal ecological functions is not allowed.

F. Utility facilities should be located and designed to minimize impact on scenic views or aesthetic qualities and minimizes environmental impact.

26.10.030 Recreation Environment

26.10.031 Purpose.

The Recreation Environment on Richland's shorelines is designed to satisfy the needs of the community for higher intensity recreation uses including both water-oriented and non-water oriented uses. This environment includes existing and planned parks where native vegetation has been replaced by introduced species for aesthetic enjoyment as well as for active areas such as informal lawn areas, picnic areas and sports fields. The local community makes extensive use of developed parks along the shoreline for a variety of recreation uses and strongly supports these areas. Water oriented uses are preferred, but non-water oriented uses are allowed as long as the location and configuration does not substantially interfere with enjoyment of the shoreline.

26.10.032 Designation criteria.

A Recreation Environment designation is assigned to public and private lands on the shoreline which have been modified by past human uses or activities and are devoted primarily to the public enjoyment of the shoreline and a variety of recreational activities.

26.10.033 Management Policies

In applying the use chart in this program, and the zoning allowed uses the following shall guide the liberal interpretation of these regulations.

A. A use with associated levels of human activity that would substantially degrade existing ecological functions of the shoreline area should not be allowed.

B. The intensity of uses within the shoreline should generally follow a gradation with lower intensity uses nearer the shoreline and higher intensity uses at a greater distance, except for uses such as boat launches that require a shoreline location.

C. The following new uses are not be allowed in the Recreation Environment:

1. Industrial uses.

2. Commercial uses, except for franchises granted by the city which enhance public enjoyment of the shoreline and the overall recreational setting.

3. In-stream structures of a magnitude that would alter natural geohydraulic processes or be a substantial visual intrusion to users of the area.

D. A wide variety of recreation uses are appropriate with a preference for water oriented uses and activities including beaches, in-water structures, boat launches and other facilities that enhance the public enjoyment of the shoreline including active and passive uses such as boating, fishing, hunting, birdwatching and similar uses..

E. Non water-oriented recreation uses such as lawn areas and picnic areas that are enhanced by the ability to enjoy the aesthetic qualities of the shoreline are the next priority.

F. Active recreation uses such as sports fields may be located within shoreline jurisdiction, provided they do not displace opportunities for water-oriented uses. In general, such uses shall be located more than 100 feet from OHWM, unless specific site conditions justify a closer location.

G. Structures that serve recreation and community uses including gymnasia and community centers should be located outside shoreline jurisdiction unless specific site conditions justify a closer location.

H. Roads and parking areas should be located as far from the water as feasible, preferably outside of shoreline jurisdiction.

I. Utility facilities should be located and designed to minimize impact on scenic views or aesthetic qualities and minimize environmental impact.

26.10.040 Rural Environment

26.10.041 Purpose.

The designation of Rural Environments on Richland's shorelines seeks to protect agricultural land and other historically rural areas from pressures of urban expansion, provide buffer areas between urban areas, protect ecological functions of the shoreline and maintain open spaces and opportunities for recreational and other uses compatible with agricultural activities.

26.10.042 Designation criteria.

The Rural Environment designation is applied to shoreline areas inside urban growth areas, that are designated by the Comprehensive Plan as agricultural or zoned agriculture, suburban agriculture or floodplain.

26.10.043 Management policies.

In applying the use chart in this program, and the zoning allowed uses the following shall guide the liberal interpretation of these regulations.

A. Uses in the rural environment are limited to those which sustain the shoreline area's physical and biological resources and uses of a nonpermanent nature that do not substantially degrade ecological functions or the rural or natural character of the shoreline area.

B. Commercial and industrial uses are not allowed, except as directly related to agricultural use or products, including sale of products grown on the premises;

C. Water-dependent and water-enjoyment recreation facilities are a preferred use, provided they do not deplete the resource over time. Boating facilities, angling, hunting, wildlife viewing trails, and swimming beaches, are preferred uses.

D. Residential subdivisions, including short plats, shall maintain an overall density of one dwelling unit for every five acres.

26.10.050 Residential Environment.

26.10.051 Purpose.

The Residential Environment on Richland's shorelines is designed to accommodate residential development and appurtenant structures at a variety of housing types and population densities consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and zoning. Protection is provided against hazards, objectionable influences, traffic, building congestion and lack of light, air and privacy. Certain compatible public service installations are permitted in residential use districts. An additional purpose is to provide appropriate public access and recreational uses, particularly associated with multi-family use.

26.10.052 Designation criteria.

The Residential Environment designation is applied to shoreline areas inside urban growth areas, that are designated by the Comprehensive Plan as predominantly single-family or multifamily residential development or are planned for residential development.

26.10.053 Management policies.

In applying the use chart in this program, and the zoning allowed uses the following shall guide the liberal interpretation of these regulations.

A. Standards for density or minimum frontage width, setbacks, lot coverage limitations, buffers, shoreline stabilization, vegetation conservation, sensitive area protection, and water quality are provided in this program and in zoning regulations to assure no net loss of shoreline ecological functions, taking into account the environmental limitations and sensitivity of the shoreline area, the level of infrastructure and services available, and other comprehensive planning considerations.

B. Residential areas isolated from the shoreline by levees or by intervening land in public ownership will have limited impact on shoreline resources and are not subject to standards such as buffers if the use of the intervening land interrupts natural ecological functions.

26.10.060 Waterfront Use Environment

26.10.061 Purpose.

The Waterfront Use Environment is a special commercial and residential classification providing for the establishment of such uses as marinas, boat docking facilities, resort motel and hotel facilities, offices, and other similar commercial, apartment, and multifamily uses which are consistent with waterfront oriented development. This environment encourages mixed special commercial and high-density residential uses to accommodate a variety of lifestyles and housing opportunities and enhances and maintains existing ecological functions of shoreline and provides for maximum public access and circulation.

26.10.062 Designation Criteria

The Waterfront Use Environment designation is applied to shoreline areas inside urban growth areas, that are designated by the Comprehensive Plan for waterfront use.

26.10.063 Management Policies

In applying the use chart in this program, and the zoning allowed uses the following shall guide the liberal interpretation of these regulations.

A. Water-oriented shall be given highest priority for waterfront sites.

B. Mixed use, resort motel and hotel facilities, special commercial and similar uses are encouraged to maximize public access and provide for aesthetic enjoyment of the shoreline for a substantial number of people as a general characteristic of the use and through location, design, and operation ensure the public's ability to enjoy the physical and aesthetic qualities of the shoreline.

C. Physical public access should be provided by the shoreline trail system.

D. Visual access should be provided by the shoreline trail system and by open space that provides congregating areas for people to enjoy the aesthetic qualities of the shoreline, including seating areas and compatible commercial uses.

26.10.070 Industrial Conservancy

26.10.071 Purpose

The Industrial Conservancy Environment is applied to the Port of Benton barging facilities in North Richland to provide for transfer of waterborne cargos to land while maintaining the current generally undeveloped condition of the shoreline area outside of those areas needed for port facilities.

26.10.072 Designation Criteria

The Industrial Conservancy Environment designation is applied to the Port of Benton site on the Columbia River in North Richland.

26.10.073 Management Policies

In applying the use chart in this program, and the zoning allowed uses the following shall guide the liberal interpretation of these regulations.

A. Water dependent use shall be given highest priority but should occupy only the area needed for the water-related elements of the use.

B. Other industrial uses should be located outside of shoreline jurisdiction.

C. The shoreline trail should be maintained and enhanced through the site with provisions for interruption of use only when the site is actively used for transfer of waterborne cargos.

D. The open space and ecological functions of the site, particularly the area between the shoreline trail and the water should be maintained and enhanced.

26.10.090 Aquatic Environment

26.10.091 Purpose.

The purpose of the Aquatic Environment is to protect, restore, and manage the unique characteristics and resources of the areas waterward of the ordinary high water mark (OHWM).

26.10.092 Designation Criteria.

The Aquatic Environment is defined as the area waterward of the ordinary high water mark of all streams, rivers, and other water bodies constituting shorelines of the state, together with their underlying lands and their water column; but does not include associated wetlands and other shorelands shoreward of the ordinary high water mark. This designation is not found on the Shoreline Environment Map, but shall be assigned based on the description above.

26.10.093 Management Policies.

A. Water-dependent uses and a limited range of water-oriented uses are allowed in the Aquatic Environment as necessary to meet other objectives of this program, subject to allowed uses in adjacent upland shoreline environment designations and provision of shoreline ecological preservation and enhancement and public access.

B. New over-water structures are allowed only to serve water-dependent uses, public access, or ecological restoration and should be limited to the minimum necessary to support the structure's intended use. Multiple use of such structures may be required.

C. Transportation, utility facilities and Essential Public Facilities may be allowed subject to demonstration that no alternative location is feasible.

D. All uses should minimize interference with surface navigation, allow for the safe, unobstructed passage of fish and wildlife, particularly those species dependent on migration, prevent water quality degradation, avoid alteration of natural hydrographic conditions, and consider impacts to public views.

E. Ecological enhancement is an allowed and preferred use.

26.20 General Regulations

26.20.010 Shorelines of Statewide Significance

A. Applicability: The Shoreline Management Act of 1971 designated certain shoreline areas as shorelines of state-wide significance. Within Richland's jurisdiction are shorelines of state-wide significance. Shorelines thus designated are important to the entire state. Because these shorelines are major resources from which all people in the state derive benefit, this jurisdiction gives preference to uses which favor long-range goals and support the overall public interest.

B. Decision Criteria: Every project located on a Shoreline of State-Wide Significance shall address the following criteria in order of preference in all permit review, in addition to other criteria provided by this Program:

1. Recognize and protect the state-wide interest over local interests by:
    a. Recognizing and taking into account state agencies' policies, programs, and recommendations in developing and administering use regulations and in approving shoreline permits.
    b. Recognize the following statewide interest specific to the Columbia River:
        i. Protect, preserve and restore natural resources and ecological functions, including but not limited those associated with endangered species or state priority species, commercial and recreational fisheries, and tribal fishing rights;
        ii. Promote recreational use and public access;
        iii. Promote water-dependent port uses consistent with other goals of the program;
    c. Recognize the following statewide interest specific to the Yakima River:
        i. Preserve and restore ecological functions, particularly those associated with endangered species, commercial and recreational fisheries, and tribal fishing rights;
        ii. Promote recreational use and public access;
2. Preserve the natural character of the shoreline.
    a. Designate and administer shoreline environments and use regulations to minimize damage to the ecology and environment of the shoreline as a result of man-made intrusions on shorelines.
    b. Upgrade and redevelop those areas where intensive development already exists in order to reduce adverse impact on the environment and to accommodate future growth rather than allowing high-intensity uses to extend into low-intensity use or underdeveloped areas.
    c. Protect, preserve and enhance diversity of vegetation and habitat values, wetlands, and riparian corridors associated with shoreline areas.
3. Result in long-term over short-term benefit.

a. Evaluate the short-term economic gain or convenience of developments relative to the long-term potential for impairment of natural shoreline functions.

b. In general, preserve resources and values of shorelines of state-wide significance for future generations and restrict or prohibit development that would irretrievably damage shoreline resources. Actions that would convert resources into irreversible uses or detrimentally alter natural conditions characteristic of shorelines of statewide significance should be severely limited. Restoration should be required where natural resources of statewide importance are diminished over time by cumulative impacts.

c. Actively promote aesthetic considerations when contemplating new development, redevelopment of existing facilities, or general enhancement of shoreline areas.

4. Protect the resources and ecology of the shoreline:

a. Minimize development activity that will interfere with the natural functioning of the shoreline ecosystem, including, but not limited to, stability, drainage, aesthetic values and water quality.

b. All shoreline development should be located, designed, constructed, and managed to avoid disturbance of and minimize adverse impacts to fish and wildlife resources, including migratory routes and areas used for spawning, nesting, rearing, and habitat.,

c. Restrict or prohibit public access onto areas with high ecological value which cannot be maintained in a natural condition under intensive human use.

d. Shoreline materials including, but not limited to, bank substrate, soils, beach sands and gravel bars should be left undisturbed by shoreline development. Gravel mining should be severely limited in shoreline areas.

e. Preserve environmentally sensitive wetlands for use as open space or buffers and encourage restoration of currently degraded areas.

5. Increase public access to publicly owned areas of the shoreline.

a. Retain and enhance public access to the shoreline including passive enjoyment, recreation, fishing, and other enjoyment of the shoreline and public waters consistent with the enjoyment of property rights of adjacent lands.

b. Give priority to developing a system of linear access consisting of paths and trails for pedestrians and nonmotorized vehicles along the shoreline areas, providing connections across current barriers such as highways and railroads, and connecting to upland parking that enhance access to the community as a whole.

c. Provide multi-purpose nonmotorized trail facilities also serving the mobility impaired wherever feasible.

6. Increase recreational opportunities for the public on the shoreline.

a. Plan for and encourage development of facilities for recreational use of the shoreline including boat launches while preserving or mitigating ecological functions.

b. Retain and enhance public open space and parks along the shoreline to maximize public enjoyment while preserving ecological functions.

26.20.020 Ecological Functions, No Net Loss

A. Shoreline land uses and activities that may have adverse impacts on the environment should be minimized during all phases of development (e.g. design, construction, management and use) to ensure no net loss of ecological functions and processes. Permitted uses are designed and conducted to minimize, in so far as feasible, any resultant damage to the ecology and environment. Shoreline ecological functions that shall be protected include, but are not limited to, fish and wildlife habitat, food chain support, and water temperature maintenance. Shoreline processes that shall be protected include, but are not limited to, water flow; erosion and accretion; infiltration; ground water recharge and discharge; sediment delivery, transport, and storage; large woody debris recruitment; organic matter input; nutrient and pathogen removal; and stream channel formation/maintenance. In recognition of the importance of shorelines in an arid environment to a wide range of bird species, new construction and major renovation projects shall incorporate bird-friendly building materials and design features, including, but not limited to, those recommended by the American Bird Conservancy Guidelines for Bird-friendly Design.

B. An application for any permit or approval shall demonstrate all reasonable efforts have been taken to provide sufficient mitigation such that the activity does not result in net loss of ecological functions. Mitigation shall occur in the following prioritized order:

1. Avoiding the adverse impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action, or moving the action.

2. Minimizing adverse impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation by using appropriate technology and engineering, or by taking affirmative steps to avoid or reduce adverse impacts.

3. Rectifying the adverse impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment.

4. Reducing or eliminating the adverse impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action.

5. Compensating for the adverse impact by replacing, enhancing, or providing similar substitute resources or environments. Preference shall be given to measures that replace the impacted functions on-site or in the immediate vicinity of the impact. However, alternative compensatory mitigation within the watershed that addresses limiting factors or identified critical needs for shoreline resource conservation based on watershed or comprehensive resource management plans may be authorized.

6. Monitoring the adverse impact and taking appropriate corrective measures.

C. Applicants for permits have the burden of proving that the proposed development is consistent with the criteria set forth in the Shoreline Master Program and the Act, including demonstrating all reasonable efforts have been taken to provide sufficient mitigation such that the activity does not result in net loss of ecological functions.

26.20.030 Sensitive Areas

Sensitive Areas within the shoreline jurisdiction shall be regulated in accordance with Section 26.60 of this program and include:

Article I. General Introduction

Article II. Wetlands

Article III. Fish and Wildlife Habitat Areas

Article IV. Geologic Hazard Areas

Article V. Aquifer Protection Areas

Article VI. Flood Hazard Areas

Article VII. General Information

26.20.040 Shoreline Vegetation Conservation

In addition to the Sensitive Areas standards of RMC Chapter 22.10, the following shall apply to development on the shoreline:

A. A vegetation management plan for City parks and recreation areas, including both developed and undeveloped lands, shall be developed and implemented in coordination with the US Army Corps of Engineers that protects ecological functions, and results in no net loss of these functions through operations, maintenance, restoration actions in undeveloped areas. Include integrated vegetation management for control of invasive weeds, and replace removing existing invasive species with native or compatible species.

B. A vegetation management plan shall be required for all Sensitive Area buffer areas with degraded native vegetation within SMA jurisdiction and shall:

1. Maintain adequate cover of native vegetation including trees and understory. If a portion of the buffer has been cleared, or if tree cover is substantially less than a native climax community, enhancement plantings shall be installed.

2. Provide a dense screen of native trees at the perimeter of the buffer to provide and protect ecological functions and prevent viewing of adjacent development from within the buffer. If existing vegetation, or topographic features are not sufficient for these purposes, planting shall be required. Fencing may be required if needed to block headlights or other sources of light or to provide an immediate effective visual screen.

3. Provide an integrated vegetation management plan for control of invasive weeds, and replace existing invasive species with native or compatible species.

4. Provide a monitoring and maintenance plan. This provision may be waived for single family residential lots.

C. In cases where approved development results in unavoidable adverse impacts to existing shoreline vegetation, mitigation shall be required to ensure that there will be no net loss of the ecological functions. Mitigation shall take place on-site to the maximum extent feasible. A guarantee, in the form of a bond or other security device, shall be required to assure successful establishment including an appropriate monitoring period.

D. Mitigation plans shall be completed before initiation of other permitted activities, unless a phased or concurrent schedule assuring completion prior to occupancy is approved.

E. Lawns and other non-native vegetation maintained within shoreline jurisdiction shall minimize use of chemical fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, or other similar substances. Such chemical treatments shall not be applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Applications in solid time release form shall be preferred over liquid or concentrate application. Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be implemented in all chemical applications.

F. Aquatic weed management by prevention is the first priority. Where active removal or destruction is necessary, it should be the minimum required to allow water-dependent activities to continue, minimize negative impacts to native plant communities, and include appropriate handling or disposal of weed materials.

1. Aquatic weed control shall only occur when native plant communities and associated habitats are threatened or where an existing water dependent use is restricted by the presence of weeds. Aquatic weed control shall occur in compliance with all other applicable laws and standards.

2. The control of aquatic weeds by derooting, rotovating or other method, which disturbs the bottom sediment, shall be considered development for which a shoreline permit is required, unless it will maintain existing water depth for navigation in an area covered by a previous permit for such activity, in which case it shall be considered normal maintenance and repair and therefore exempt from the requirement to obtain a shoreline permit.

3. Use of herbicides to control aquatic weeds shall be prohibited except where no reasonable alternative exists and weed control is demonstrated to be in the public's interest.

26.20.050 Public Access

A. Public access on the Columbia River is currently provided by a nearly continuous Riverfront Trail system developed by the city on public and private lands. Future public access on public and private lands should be consistent with the overall strategy for providing continuous trails along the shoreline. Future development may be required to reconfigure the existing trail to provide enhanced public access and fit with specific development plans, including public and private open space.

B. Public access on the Yakima River should be guided by the adopted City and regional trail plans. Future public access on public and private lands should be consistent with the overall strategy for providing continuous trails along the shoreline while taking into consideration the range of ecological functions and sensitivities of different areas. Future development shall provide public access consistent with the trail plan and may provide additional trails subsidiary to the main trail, where such opportunities are available to provide enhanced public access and fit with specific development plans, including public and private open space.

C. Physical public access is preferred to solely visual access. Where physical public access is determined not feasible, the applicant shall incorporate visual public access. Visual public access may consist of view corridors, viewpoints, or other means of visual approach to public waters. Physical public access may consist of a dedication of land or easement and a physical improvement in the form of a trail, park, or other area serving as a means of physical approach to public waters.

D. All developments requiring Shoreline Substantial Development or Special Use Permits, and all subdivision or development of more than four (4) lots or residential units shall provide public access to the shoreline unless criteria (1) and (2) below are met:

1. The applicant demonstrates one or more of the following provisions apply:

    a. Unavoidable health or safety hazards to the public would accompany public access that cannot be avoided by application of alternative design features or other solutions;

    b. Inherent security requirements of the use cannot be satisfied through the application of alternative design features;

    c. The cost of providing the access, easement, or an alternative amenity, or mitigating the impacts of public access, is unreasonably disproportionate to the total long-term cost of the proposed development;

    d. Unacceptable environmental harm will result from the public access that cannot be mitigated;

    e. Significant undue and unavoidable conflict between any access provisions and the proposed use and/or adjacent uses would occur and cannot be mitigated.

    f. Public access is provided by a public entity through implementation of a public access plan incorporated into its master plan, developed through a public participation process and incorporated into this program.

2. Based on documentation provided by the applicant, the City determines that all reasonable alternatives have been exhausted, including, but not limited to:

    a. Limiting the size or placement of public access facilities;

    b. Regulating access by such means as maintaining a gate and/or limiting hours of use;

c. Designing separation of uses and activities (e.g. fences, terracing, use of one-way glazing, hedges, landscaping, etc.); and

d. Providing for access at a site geographically separated from the proposal including contribution to regional trail or public access plans.

E. The following activities generally are not required to provide public access, except as determined on a case-by-case basis as part of development review:

1. Single family development of four (4) or fewer units
2. Dredging
3. Landfill and excavation
4. Mining
5. Private docks serving four (4) or fewer units
6. Minor additions or changes to an existing use that does not change the configuration of the existing use or add substantial facilities.
7. Ecological restoration or enhancement activities not associated with a development.

F. Specific provisions for public access shall be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to ensure that they are of the kind, quality and scope to provide a substantial public benefit with respect to the Shoreline Management Act's objectives and do not create a disproportionate impact on landowners.

G. The amount and configuration of public access required shall depend on the proposed use(s) the range of ecological functions and sensitivities of different areas on a site, the shoreline environmental designation and the following criteria:

1. Any development or use that creates increased demand for public access to the shoreline shall provide public access to mitigate this impact.
2. Any development or use that interferes with an existing public access shall provide public access to mitigate this impact.
3. Development within the waterfront environment is encouraged to provide public access in the form of a public plaza meeting the criteria in RMC 26.30.40.F.2.
4. Uses and developments that utilize aquatic lands shall provide public access consistent with maintaining the use and public safety. Public access shall be provided generally equivalent to 10 to 20 percent of the public harbor land or aquatic land utilized. Where over-water access is found to be infeasible pursuant to subsection D of this Section upland on and off-site facilities may be approved as an alternative. Single-family residential uses or uses that are developed with public funding or other public resources are exempt from this criterion.
5. New or expanded dikes and levees shall provide linear public access trails along the facility.

6. Public roads or other public facilities parallel to or crossing shorelines shall provide public access trails or sidewalks within the right-of-way. Additional right-of-way acquisition may be required to provide public access.

7. Public utilities within the shoreline, other than distribution facilities, shall provide public access consistent with maintaining the use and public safety.

H. Public access shall be consistent with the shoreline environmental designation consist of a physical improvement in the form of a walkway, trail, bikeway, corridor, viewpoint, park, deck, observation tower, pier, boat-launching ramp, dock or pier area, or other area serving as a means of view and/or physical approach to public waters and may include interpretive centers and displays. Public access improvements shall meet the following location and design criteria:

1. Public access shall be provided as close (horizontally and vertically) as feasible to the water's edge to provide the general public with opportunity to reach, touch, view, and enjoy the water's edge, provided that public access does not adversely affect sensitive ecological features or lead to an unmitigated reduction in ecological functions.

2. If open space is provided along the shoreline in the form of Sensitive Area buffers, and public access can be provided in a manner that will not result in a loss of ecological function, a public pedestrian access walkway along and parallel to the waterfront of the property is the preferred design. The walkway shall be set back from sensitive features and may provide only limited and controlled access to the water’s edge. Fencing may be provided to control damage to plants and other sensitive features and shall provide for wildlife movement. Soft surface trails and limited width should be specified, where appropriate, to reduce impacts to ecologically sensitive resources.

3. Public access shall be connected directly to the nearest public street; shall include provisions for handicapped and physically impaired persons where feasible and where additional impact on ecological functions will not occur; and shall be located adjacent to and connect with other public areas, accesses, and connecting trails;

4. Where physical access to the water’s edge is not present or appropriate, a public viewing area shall be provided in cases where views of the water or shoreline are available

5. .In natural open space zones, the need for trails for ADA access should be balanced with the extent of alteration of the natural environment required to accommodate such facilities.

6. Design shall minimize intrusions of privacy for both site users and public access users by avoiding locations adjacent to windows and/or outdoor private open spaces or by screening or other separation techniques.

7. Design shall provide for the safety of users, including the control of offensive conduct through providing public visibility (not including removal of buffer vegetation), or provision of specific oversight. The administrator may authorize public access to be temporarily closed to develop a program to address offensive conduct. If offensive conduct cannot be reasonably controlled, alternative facilities may be approved as a permit revision.

8. Public amenities appropriate to the use of the public access space shall be provided. These amenities can include, but are not limited to benches, picnic tables, public docks and sufficient public parking.

9. Public restrooms and facilities for animal waste may be required as part of public access amenities for developments by public entities or commercial developments that attract a substantial number of persons.

I. View Protection

1. Shoreline development and shall be designed to avoid blocking, reducing, or adversely interfering with the public's existing visual access to the water and shorelines.

2. Development and uses on public lands such as parks, open space, street ends, rights-of-way and utilities shall provide visual access corridors where views of water bodies are available from public roadways and public viewpoints to the extent feasible consistent with facilities for water-dependent use or recreation use and maintenance of native vegetation buffers for Sensitive Areas.

J. Public access shall be maintained over the life of the use or development. Future actions by the applicant successors in interest or other parties shall not diminish the usefulness or value of the public access provided.

1. Required public access sites shall be fully developed and available for public use at the time of occupancy of the use or activity or in accordance with provisions for guaranteeing installation through a performance assurance.

2. Public access provisions shall be recorded as an easement, or a dedication to the public on the face of a plat or short plat. Said recording with the County Auditor's Office shall occur at the time of building permit approval or plat recordation, whichever comes first.

3. Maintenance of the public access shall be the responsibility of the owner unless specifically accepted by a public or non-profit agency.

4. The minimum width of public access easements shall be 15 feet, unless the city determines that undue hardship would result. In such cases, easement width may be reduced only to the minimum extent necessary to relieve the hardship.

5. Public access shall be available to the public 24 hours per day unless specific exceptions are granted though the substantial development permit process where safety hazards to users or adjacent uses are substantiated.

6. Public access signs bearing the standard state approved logo or other approved design shall be installed and maintained by the applicant and owner. The sign(s) must indicate the public's right of access and hours of access, and shall be installed in conspicuous locations at public access sites. Signs may display restrictions of public access as approved by a specific condition of permit approval.

K. Public access afforded by shoreline street ends, public utilities and rights-of-way shall be preserved, maintained and enhanced pursuant to RCW 35.79.035 and RCW 36.87.130.

26.20.060 Signs

A. All signs shall be located and designed to be compatible with the aesthetic quality of the existing shoreline and adjacent land and water uses. Signs shall minimize interference with vistas, viewpoints and visual access to the shoreline.

B. All signs shall be permitted in accordance with the procedures of RMC Title 27 in addition to this program.

C. Freestanding commercial signs are prohibited between buildings and the shoreline, except for public information signs.

D. Except where no feasible location outside of SMA jurisdiction is available, signs placed in SMA jurisdiction should be limited to public information signs directly relating to a shoreline use or activity, water navigational signs, and legally required highway and railroad signs necessary for operation, safety and direction.

E. Over-water signs or signs on floats or pilings shall be allowed only when serving a related water-dependent use and only when the primary users of the facility approach by water and would not be served by land-mounted signs.

F. Lighted signs shall be hooded, shaded, or aimed so that lighting will not result in glare when viewed from public access facilities or watercourses.

G. Conceptual sign plans and design guidelines shall be submitted for review and approval at the time of shoreline permit application and shall be utilized in future review of sign permits for the property.

H. Signs shall not be permitted where their location or design obstructs or otherwise interferes with traffic movement or where the location or orientation unnecessarily interferes with upland users.

26.20.070 Archaeological Areas and Historic Sites.

Included on Richland shorelines are areas known to be of significant archaeological and historic value. The Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation is recognized as the authority on matters concerning areas recorded as important archaeological or historic sites. In addition Memoranda of Understanding with tribes should apply in accordance with the terms of such agreement.

A. Prior to approval of any permit requests, the planning and inspection services department of the City of Richland shall consult with the office of archaeology and historic preservation for the purpose of identifying potentially valuable archaeological data and for recommendations concerning preservation or salvage of the data identified.

B. Developers and property owners shall, in the event of discovery of archaeological resources during excavation, immediately stop work and notify the City of Richland and the Washington

State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Development may resume only after approval by the Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (DAHP). The City or DAHP should notify tribes if the nature of the resource warrants.

C. Where a professional archaeologist or historian recognized by the State of Washington, has identified an area or site as having significant cultural value, or where such area is listed on a National, State, or local historic register, the City may require evaluation of the resource and application of appropriate mitigation measures as a condition of permit issuance.

D. Permits for development in shoreline areas documented to contain archaeological resources shall require inspection of the site prior to and during construction by a professional archaeologist in coordination with potentially affected Indian tribes.

26.20.080 Water Quality, Stormwater, and Non-Point Pollution

A. All development activities approved under this Title shall be designed and maintained in a manner consistent with the City's Stormwater Management Plan and adopted Engineering Design Standards. All proposed stormwater control and stormwater discharges shall be in compliance with the latest Department of Ecology Stormwater Manual for Eastern Washington.

B. Shoreline development shall be designed and maintained to minimize the need for chemical treatments, including application of fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides, in order to prevent contamination of surface and groundwater resources.

C. All structures placed within waterbodies or that may come in contact with water shall be constructed of materials that will not adversely affect water quality or aquatic plants and animals. Materials treated with creosote are prohibited in the shoreline environment.

26.20.090 Boat and Vessel Facilities

A. All boating uses, development and facilities shall protect the rights of navigation and shall demonstrate that they result in no net loss of ecological functions and may be required to provide on-site and off-site mitigation.

B. Shared moorage serving single family use consisting of docks and piers with more than 4 berths, commercial moorage available to the general public, and moorage related to clubs or other groups not associate with a particular residential development are regulated as marinas under section 26.30.060.

C. Joint-use/shared docks and piers with 4 or fewer berths or any number of mooring buoys are regulated under this section.

D. Boating facilities shall avoid:

1. Braided or meandering river channels where the channel is subject to change in alignment or on point bars or other accretion beaches.

2. Areas where shoreline modification is required for approach and other upland facilities.

3. Locations where they would adversely impact upland riparian or nearshore habitat for aquatic species,

4. Locations where they would adversely affect flood channel capacity or create a flood hazard; and

5. Locations where water depths for vessels are not adequate without dredging;

E. Boating facilities, except those accessory to single family residences, shall provide public access in accordance with Section 26.20.050 Public Access of this program and shall be located and designed such that existing public access to public shorelines is not obstructed nor made hazardous.

F. All in- and over-water structures shall be constructed of materials that will not adversely affect water quality or aquatic plants and animals over the long term. Wood treated with creosote, pentachlorophenol or other similarly toxic materials is prohibited. Docks generally shall be constructed of untreated materials, such as untreated wood, approved plastic composites, concrete, or steel.

G. Vessels shall be restricted from extended mooring on waters of the state except as allowed by state regulations, and unless a lease or other permission is obtained from the state and impacts to navigation and public access are mitigated.

H. Boat Launches:

1. Boat launches accessory to single family and multi-family residential uses are prohibited.

2. Private boat launches shall be allowed only for water-dependent uses and marinas and only when it is demonstrated that public boat launches will not feasibly serve the use. Rail and track systems shall be preferred over concrete ramps.

3. New public boat launches for general public use, or expansion of public boat launches by adding launch lanes shall demonstrate that:

a. Water depths are adequate to avoid the need for dredging and eliminate or minimize potential loss of shoreline ecological functions or other shoreline resources from offshore or foreshore channel dredging.

b. Adjacent residential properties will not be adversely affected by adverse proximity impacts such as noise, light and glare, or scale and aesthetic impacts. Fencing or landscape areas may be required to provide a visual screen.

c. Exterior lighting will not adversely impact aquatic species.

d. Adequate provisions are made for restroom, sewage and solid waste disposal facilities in compliance with applicable health regulations.

e. Access and parking shall not produce traffic hazards, shall not result in excessive noise or other impacts, shall minimize traffic impacts on nearby streets and shall include adequate parking for boat trailers. Parking on public streets may be allowed for peak periods if it is

demonstrated that such parking will not adversely impact through traffic or residential uses.

I. New moorage to serve a single family residence may be allowed only if:

1. An applicant demonstrates that existing facilities (boat launches and public and private marinas) are not reasonably available to meet demand.

2. The lot does not have access to shared moorage in an existing subdivision and there is no homeowners association or other corporate entity capable of developing shared moorage.

3. In cases where new dock or pier is approved, the city may require an agreement to share with nearby residences with water frontage and provide for expansion to serve such additional users.

J. A dock or pier serving a single family residence shall meet the following standards:

1. Piers and ramps

a. To prevent damage to shallow-water habitat, piers and/or ramps shall extend at least 40 feet perpendicular from the ordinary high water mark (OHWM). In some instances and sites, it may not be practical to extend a ramp 40' from OHWM (for instance, where this could conflict with navigation). The City may grant exceptions on a case-by-case basis based on documentation of specific limitation that exist, and in coordination with other permitting agencies.

b. Piers and ramps shall be no more than 4 feet in width.

2. The bottom of either the pier or landward edge of the ramp shall be elevated at least 2 feet above the plane of OHWM.

a. Grating shall cover the entire surface area (100%) of the pier and/or ramp. The open area of grating shall be at least 50%, as rated by the manufacturer.

b. Skirting shall not be placed on piers, ramps, or floats. Protective bumper material will be allowed along the outside edge of the float as long as the material does not extend below the bottom edge of the float frame or impede light penetration.

c. Shoreline concrete anchors must be placed at least 10 feet landward from the OHWM, and shall be sized no larger than 4-feet wide by 4-feet long, unless otherwise approved by the City, NOAA Fisheries, the Corps, and WDFW. The maximum anchor height shall be only what is necessary to elevate the bottom of either the pier or landward edge of the ramp at least 2 feet above the plane of OHWM. The intent of this criterion is to limit impacts to riparian vegetation along the shoreline. The City may grant exceptions from the 10 foot landward requirement if site conditions warrant on a case-by-case basis based on documentation of specific limitation that exist, and in coordination with other permitting agencies.

3. Preservatives

a. The dock shall be built with materials that do not leach preservatives or other materials.

b. No treated wood of any kind shall be used on any overwater structure (float, pier, or ramp).

c. No paint, stain, or preservative shall be applied to the overwater structure.

4. General

a. No electricity shall be provided to, or on, the overwater structure.

b. No boat lifts or watercraft lifts (e.g., jet ski lifts) of any type will be placed on, or in addition to, the overwater structure. The City may grant exceptions on a case-by-case basis in coordination with other permitting agencies if the applicant can demonstrate that the proposed boat lift meets the intent of the criteria to minimize structure, maximize light penetration, and maximize depth. However, these structures must meet the size criteria of the plan (total 160 square feet).

c. Shoreline armoring (i.e., bulkheads, rip-rap, and retaining walls) shall not occur in association with installation of the overwater structure.

d. Construction of the overwater structure shall be completed during the in-water work window (November 1 to February 28).

5. Piling and float anchors

a. Piling shall not exceed 8 inches in diameter. The intent of this criterion is not to require existing pilings to be removed, cut, or capped, but to place limits on the size of new pilings. The City may grant exceptions on a case-by-case basis in coordination with other permitting agencies in areas where safety considerations merit it, larger pilings may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

b. Pilings shall be spaced at least 18 feet apart on the same side of any component of the overwater structure. The pier/ramp and float are separate components.

c. Each overwater structure shall utilize no more than 4 piles total for the entire project. A combination of two piles and four helical anchors may be used in place of four piles.

d. All pilings shall be fitted with devices to prevent perching by piscivorous (fish-eating) birds.

e. Submerged float anchors will be constructed from concrete; and shall be horizontally compressed in form, by a factor of 5 or more, for a minimum profile above the stream bed (the horizontal length and width will be at least 5 times the vertical height). A helical screw anchor may be utilized where substrate allows. The owner shall be responsible for demonstrating feasibility and for proper installation such that anchor displacement does not occur.

f. No in-water fill material will be allowed, with the exception of pilings and float anchors. (Note: uncured concrete or its by-products shall not be allowed.)

6. Floats

    a. Float components shall not exceed the dimensions of 8- by 20-feet, or an aggregate total of 160 square feet, for all float components.

    b. Flotation materials shall be permanently encapsulated to prevent breakup into small pieces and dispersal in water (e.g., rectangular float tubs).

    c. Grating shall cover 100% of the surface area of the float(s). The open area of the grating shall be no less than 50%, as rated by the manufacturer.

    d. Functional grating will cover no less than 50% of the float.

    e. Floats shall not be located in shallow-water habitat where they could ground or impede the passage or rearing of any salmonid life stage.

    f. Nothing shall be placed on the overwater structure that will reduce natural light penetration through the structure.

    g. Floats shall be positioned at least 40 feet horizontally from the OHWM and no more than 100 feet from the OHWM, as measured from the landward-most edge of the float. Adjustments to this requirement may be made on an individual basis where street compliance with this standard may present safety issues or be excessive for site conditions.

    h. Project construction shall cease under high flow conditions that could result in inundation of the project area except for efforts to avoid or minimize resource damage.

K. Shared residential docks and piers shall generally meet the standards for single family docks above, except that the number of floats and the size of piers and other facilities may be increased to serve additional slips to provide one moorage space per residence served.

L. Docks and piers shall be set back a minimum of ten (10) feet from side property lines, except that joint-use facilities may be located closer to, or upon, a side property line when agreed to by contract or covenant with the owners of the affected properties. This agreement shall be recorded with the County Auditor and a copy filed with the shoreline permit application.

M. Moorage related to subdivision:

1. New subdivisions and short plats shall contain a restriction on the face of the plat prohibiting individual docks. A site for community or shared moorage shall be designated on the plat and owned in undivided interest by property owners within the subdivision. Shared moorage facilities shall be available to lots with water frontage in the subdivision. The over water area of the dock shall be made available to other lots and the public for community access and may be required to provide public access depending on the scale of the facility.

2. Approval of a shared moorage for a subdivision shall be subject to the following criteria:

    a. There is no reasonably available public or private moorage that can serve the moorage needs of the residences or the subdivision.

b. Shared moorage to serve new development shall be limited to the amount of moorage needed to serve lots with water frontage. One moorage space per lot may not be presumed.

c. The size of a dock must consider the use of mooring buoys for some or all moorage needs and the use of all or part of the dock to allow tender access to mooring buoys.

d. Public access shall be provided in all shared docks utilizing public aquatic lands that accommodate five (5) or more vessels.

3. If a community or shared dock is not developed at the time of subdivision, a community association shall be established with the authority to levy assessments within the subdivision to construct and maintain a community dock in the future. The failure of a subdivision to develop a community or shared dock shall not affect the prohibition on individual docks.

N. Multi-family residences, hotels, motels, and other commercial developments proposing to provide moorage facilities shall meet the criteria for a marina. Use of the moorage must be open to the general public on the same basis as residents or occupants and shall provide public access. If approved, no more than one joint-use moorage facility may be provided for a parcel or development.

O. Applications for docks or piers serving single commercial or industrial enterprises shall demonstrate that:

1. The facility serves a water-dependent use;

2. The facility is the minimum size required to serve the proposed use, provided that provisions for expansion or future joint use may be provided;

3. The facility minimizes impacts to the extent feasible. Where impacts are unavoidable, the facility mitigates impacts to navigation, aquatic habitat, upland habitat, public access to the water for recreation, fishing and similar use, and public access to publicly accessible lands below the OHWM.

P. Commercial or industrial moorage facilities shall demonstrate that:

1. The dock or pier shall be the minimum length required to serve the use.

2. Access from the shore to piers or floats shall minimize water cover in order to minimize impacts to shallow water habitat

3. Piers and ramps shall be elevated to provide the maximum feasible light penetration.

4. Grating, or clear translucent material, shall be utilized to the maximum extent feasible to provide light penetration.

5. Floats shall be constructed and attached so that they do not ground out on the substrate.

6. Pile spacing shall be the maximum feasible to minimize shading and avoid a "wall" effect that would block or baffle wave patterns, currents, littoral drift, or movement of aquatic life forms, or result in structure damage from driftwood impact or entrapment.

7. Pile diameter shall be minimized while meeting structural requirements.

8. Covered structures may be permitted only to serve a water-dependent use where it is demonstrated that adequate upland sites are not feasible, and it is demonstrated that the area covered is the minimum necessary to serve the use.

26.30 Use Regulations

26.30.010 Use and Dimensional Standards

26.30.011 Use Table.

The following use activity-shoreline environment compatibility chart shall be consulted as a general guide to determine permitted uses in the various shoreline environments. Use activities permitted or requiring a Special Use Permit must be developed in accordance with all policies and regulations of the shoreline program.

A. All land uses allowed are subject to the preference for water-oriented uses and subject to specific criteria for uses included in these regulations.

B. Uses allowed in the Aquatic Environment are those allowed in the adjacent upland environment, limited to water-dependent use, ecological enhancement, and those transportation and utility facilities and Essential Public Facilities for which no alternative location is feasible.

C. If a use is prohibited in the underlying zoning district, it is also prohibited in the shoreline.

D. KEY: X= Prohibited, P= Permitted, A= Permitted as an Accessory Use, SU= Special Use Permit,

Land Use	**Natural**	**Recreation Conservancy**	**Recreation**	**Rural**	**Residential**	**Waterfront**	**Industrial Conservancy**
Resource Uses							
Agricultural Use	X	X	X	P	X	X	X
Raising Crops, Trees, Vineyards	X	X	X	P	X	X	X
Limited raising or keeping of small & large livestock	X	X	X	P	X	X	X
Roadside stands and on-farm markets for marketing fruit or vegetables; and	X	X	X	P	X	X	X
Animal feeding operations/concentrated animal feeding operations (AFO/CAFOs)	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
Mining	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
Automotive, Marine and Heavy Equipment							

Land Use	Natural	Recreation Conservancy	Recreation	Rural	Residential	Waterfront	Industrial Conservancy
Automotive Repair Shops/Service Stations/Part Sales	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Boat Building	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Car Wash – Automatic or Self-Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Large Equipment Sales//Rental/ Repair/Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Marinas	X	X	SU	X	X	SU	X
Marine Equipment Rentals	X	X	X	X	X	P	
Marine Gas Sales	X	X	X	X	X	SU	
Marine Repair	X	X	X	X	X	P	
Outdoor Sales/Rentals	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Warehousing, Wholesale Use	X	X	X	X	X	X	P
Business and Personal Services							
Animal Shelter	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
Commercial Kennel	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
Contractors' Offices	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Funeral Establishments	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
General Service & Personal Services Businesses	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Health/Fitness Facility	X	X	X	X	X	A	X
Health Spa	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Animal Hospital/Clinic	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
Laundry/Dry Cleaning, Retail	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Mini-Warehouse	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Photo Processing, Copying, Mailing & Printing Services	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Video Rental Store	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Cafeterias	X	X	A	X	X	A	X

Land Use	Natural	Recreation Conservancy	Recreation	Rural	Residential	Waterfront	Industrial Conservancy
Delicatessen	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Drinking Establishments/Breweries/Wineries	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Portable Food Vendors	X	X	X	X	X	A	X
Restaurants/Drive-Through	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Restaurants	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Industrial/Manufacturing Uses							
Port facilities for transferring materials from vessels to the shore and temporary staging prior to transportation off-site	X	X	X	X	X	X	P
Excavating, Processing, Removal of Topsoil, Sand, Gravel, Rock or Similar Natural Deposits	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
Manufacturing Uses	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Research, Development and Testing Facilities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Wholesale Facilities and Operations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Wineries – Production	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
Office Uses							
Office	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Schools, Commercial	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Travel Agencies	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Public/Quasi-Public Uses							
Churches/Clubs or Cultural Institutions	X	X	X	SU	P	P	X
Public Park	SU	P	P	P	P	P	P
Golf Course	X	X	SU	SU	P	P	X
General Park O&M Facility	X	X	SU	SU	P	X	X
Hospitals	X	X	X	X	SU	X	X
Passive Open Space Use	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

Land Use	Natural	Recreation Conservancy	Recreation	Rural	Residential	Waterfront	Industrial Conservancy
Power Transmission and Irrigation Wasteway Easements and Utility Uses	SU	SU	SU	P	P	P	P
Electrical Substations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Public Agency Buildings or Facilities	X	X	X	P	P	P	X
Public Campgrounds	X	X		S			X
Schools	X	X	X	P	P	P	X
Schools, Alternative	X	X	X	P	P	X	X
Special Events Including Concerts, Tournaments and Competitions, Fairs, Festivals and Similar Public Gatherings	X	X	P	P	P	P	X
Trail Head Facilities for Equestrian, Pedestrian, or Non-motorized Vehicle	X	P	P	P	P	P	P
Trails for Pedestrian Use Only	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Trails for Equestrian, or Non-motorized Vehicle Use	SU	P	P	P	P	P	P
Art Galleries or Arcades	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Boat Mooring Facilities	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Cinema, Indoor	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Commercial Recreation, Indoor	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Commercial Recreation, Outdoor	X	X	X	SU	X	P	X
House Banked Card Rooms	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Recreational Vehicle Campgrounds	X	X	X	SU	X	X	X
Recreational Vehicle Parks	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Stable, Public	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Theater	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Residential Uses							
Accessory Dwelling Unit	X	X	X	A	A	A	X

Land Use	Natural	Recreation Conservancy	Recreation	Rural	Residential	Waterfront	Industrial Conservancy
Apartment, Condominium (3 or more units)	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Assisted Living Facility	X	X	X	X	P	P	X
Bed and Breakfast	X	X	X	SU	SU	P	X
Day Care Center	X	X	X	SU	SU	P	X
Dormitories, Fraternities, and Sororities	X	X	X	X	P	P	X
Dwelling, One-Family	X	X	X	P	P	X	X
Dwelling, Two-Family Detached	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Dwelling Units for a Resident Watchman or Custodian	X	X	X	A	A	A	X
Houseboats	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hotels or Motels	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Nursing or Rest Home	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Temporary Residence	X	X	X	P	P	P	X
Retail Uses							
Adult Use Establishments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Apparel, Book, Drug, Florist or other Specialty Retail	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Building, Hardware, Garden Supply, Nursery, Feed Stores or Outdoor Sales	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Food Stores	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Miscellaneous Uses							
Bus Station, Transfer Station or Terminal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Community Festivals and Street Fairs	X	X	P	P	P	P	X
Convention Center	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Micro- and Macro-Antennas	SU	SU	SU	SU	P	P	SU
Storage in an Enclosed Building	X	X	X	X	A	A	X
Transportation							

Land Use	Natural	Recreation Conservancy	Recreation	Rural	Residential	Waterfront	Industrial Conservancy
Roads and Railroads Serving Shoreline Uses	X	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
Roads and Railroads Not Serving Shoreline Uses	X	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
Parking Areas Serving Primary Use within the Shoreline	X	P	P	P	P	P	P
Parking Areas Not Serving Primary Use within the Shoreline	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Parking as a Principal Use	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Utilities							
Public and private utility distribution serving shoreline uses, water, sewer, electrical, gas, and communication	X	P	P	P	P	P	P
Public and Private Utility Distribution serving uses within the city	X	P	P	P	P	P	P
Utility Facilities serving uses not within the city	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
Electrical Transmission of Greater than 50 Kilovolts	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
Electric Transmission/Distribution Substations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Utility Buildings including pump stations	X	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
Communication Antennas	X	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
Monopole	X	SU	SU	SU	SU	X	SU
Other							
Structures for Flood Management, including drainage or storage and pumping facilities	X	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
Fish and Wildlife Resource Enhancement	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Essential Public Facilities	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
USES NOT SPECIFIED	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU

26.30.012 Bulk and Dimension Chart

Standard	Natural	Recreation Conservancy	Recreation	Rural	Residential	Waterfront	Industrial	Industrial Conservancy
Sensitive Area Buffer Water Dependent Use	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]
Sensitive Area Buffer Non Water Dependent Use	As provided by Table 26.60.090 (D). 088(B) Wetland Buffer Widths, Table 26.60.9816.12.440 (B)(9)(f). Riparian Buffer Width							
Minimum building setback from OHWM Water Dependent Use	NA[2]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]
Minimum building setback from OHWM Non Water Dependent Use	NA[2]	100 feet	100 feet	100 feet	100 feet	30 feet	30 feet	30 feet
Minimum Front Yard Setback	As provided by zoning							
Minimum Side Yard Setback	As provided by zoning							
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	As provided by zoning							
Minimum Lot Width – One-Family Attached Dwellings	As provided by zoning							
Minimum Lot Area	As provided by zoning							
Maximum Density – Multifamily Dwellings (units/square feet)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1:1,500	NA	NA
Maximum Lot Coverage	0%	5%	10%	10%	40%	NA	50%	20%
Maximum Building Height	NA[2]	16 feet	35 feet	25 feet	35 feet	35/55 feet[3]	35 feet	35 feet
Maximum Building Height – Detached Accessory Buildings	NA[2]	16 feet	16 feet	16 feet	16 feet	35 feet	35 feet	35 feet

1. No Sensitive Area buffer or building setback applies to water dependent elements of a water dependent use.
2. Buildings are not allowed in the Natural SED

3. Building height may be increased to up to 55 feet in the Waterfront Environment subject to the provisions of RMC 26.30.013

26.30.013 Provisions for Additional Height in the Waterfront Environment

Structures in the Waterfront Environment may exceed a height of 35 feet based upon a review of the site plan and structure and compliance with the following criteria.

A. Additional open space or a plaza is provided on the site that earns bonus floor area in accordance with RMC 26.30.40.F.2.

B. The planning commission finds that:

1. The increased building height will not obstruct the view of a substantial number of residences on areas adjoining such shorelines;

2. Overriding considerations of the public interest will be served by providing additional public open space and facilities that enhance public enjoyment of the shoreline;

3. The proposed building is aesthetically pleasing in relation to buildings and other features in the vicinity;

4. The building is located a sufficient distance from the Columbia River to avoid creating a visual barrier.

26.30.020 Agriculture.

A. This Program shall not restrict lawfully existing agriculture activities that have been discontinued for less than five (5) years. An agricultural use shall not be considered discontinued if it is allowed to lie fallow in which it is plowed and tilled but left unseeded; allowed to lie dormant as a result of adverse agricultural market conditions; or allowed to lie dormant because the land is enrolled in a local, state, or federal conservation program.

B. All new agricultural activities and facilities on land not meeting the definition of agricultural land are governed by this Program and shall observe the Sensitive Area standards and buffer requirements of this Program and the criteria below.

C. Agricultural activities shall follow recognized best management practices that improve or maintain water quality and quantity, reduce soil erosion, maintain, or improve soil conditions, and provide for wildlife habitat. The applicant is encouraged to coordinate with the County Conservation District and the Natural Resources Conservation Service in the development of best management practices for their agricultural activity.

D. New intensive agricultural activities such as animal feeding operations/concentrated animal feeding operations (AFO/CAFOs) and row cropping requiring intensive application of fertilizers, animal waste, herbicides and pesticides shall be located outside of shoreline jurisdiction, unless the proposed use is within an established agricultural area and no alternative agricultural activity

is feasible. New intensive agricultural activities shall be implemented in accordance with a farm conservation plan including a monitoring program that assures no net loss of ecological functions.

E. New facilities for liquid manure storage shall be located outside of shoreline jurisdiction unless no alternative location is feasible and a Special use Permit is obtained. New liquid manure storage facilities shall be implemented in accordance with a farm conservation plan including a monitoring program that assures no net loss of ecological functions.

F. New manure spreading operations shall be carried out so that animal wastes do not enter water bodies, wetlands, or groundwater recharge areas.

G. The construction of a barn or similar agricultural structure is exempt from obtaining a substantial development permit, but must comply with the regulations of this program.

26.30.030 Aquaculture.

Aquaculture is the culture of farming of foodfish, shellfish, or other aquatic plants and animals. Potential locations for aquacultural enterprises are relatively restricted due to specific requirements for water quality, temperature, flows, and oxygen content. Policies and regulations for aquaculture, therefore, recognize the necessity for some latitude in the development of this emerging economic water use as well as its potential impact on existing uses and natural systems.

A. Aquacultures is a preferred water-dependent use but may be permitted only if impacts to ecological resources and existing land uses can be mitigated. Aquacultural facilities should be designed and located so as not to spread disease to native aquatic life, or establish new nonnative species which cause significant ecological impacts.

B. Aquaculture activities shall be located so as to not unduly restrict navigation.

C. Aquaculture structures shall be placed in such a manner as to minimize interference with or danger to surface navigation and so as not to impair the aesthetic quality of the shorelines.

D. Aquaculture development shall make reasonable provisions to control nuisance factors such as excessive noise or odor.

E. Aquaculture wastes shall be disposed of in a manner that will prevent degradation of associated upland, wetland, shoreline or water environments.

F. Aquaculture activities shall make all feasible provisions to maintain the general aesthetic quality of the shoreline

26.30.040 Commercial Development

Shoreline commercial uses, including offices, restaurants, general retail sales, hotels, motels and convention centers, are recognized as being most suitable in the Waterfront Environment already developed at urban intensities. Policies and regulations for these uses encourage developments having a functional dependency on shoreline location and water orientation, and which afford maximum public access, use and circulation along the waterfront.

A. Commercial development in shoreline areas shall be designed, located, and constructed to achieve no net loss of ecological functions.

B. Preference shall be given to water-dependent commercial uses over non-water-dependent commercial uses. Water-related uses shall be given priority over non-water related uses.

C. Commercial development that is not water-dependent shall not be allowed over water except where it is located within the same building and is accessory to and necessary for a water-dependent use.

D. Non-water-oriented commercial development shall be allowed only when:

1. The use is part of a mixed-use project that includes water-dependent uses and provides a significant public benefit with respect to provision of public access and/or ecological restoration; or

2. Navigability is severely limited at the proposed site, and the commercial use provides a significant public benefit with respect to provision of public access and/or ecological restoration.

E. In areas of the shoreline designated for commercial use, non-water-oriented commercial uses may be allowed on sites physically separated from the shoreline by another property in separate ownership or public road right-of-way.

F. Uses within the Waterfront Environment shall be designed to provide multiple uses that enhance cultural and related commercial facilities to enhance and diversify the public's experience of the shoreline including tourists by providing water oriented and enjoyment uses and community recreational resources and providing public access and view corridors. Uses in this area must meet the following additional criteria:

1. Development is subject to RMC Chapter 23.48, Site Plan Review, as it may be subsequently amended

2. Public open space for public access and to accommodate water enjoyment uses and other uses allowing public visual access to the waterfront, such as restaurants are a preferred use and may earn bonus floor area in buildings between 35 and 55 feet in height, subject to the following criteria:

a. Public open space in excess of 15% of the area of shoreline jurisdiction on a site may earn 1 square foot of building floor area for each square foot of open space, up to 20,000 square feet, provided the following criteria are met:

i. The open space area must abut the Riverside Trail on at least half its total width

ii. It must be at the elevation of the trail,

iii. It may extend no further than 50 feet from the edge of the trail

iv. It must be accessible to the public at all times

v. It must consist of grass turf or other surface that will accommodate pedestrian foot traffic

vi. At least one bench or table with chairs open to the public must be provided for every 2,000 square feet of open space

vii. Planting areas for ornamental vegetation not allowing foot traffic are excluded from the area qualifying for bonus floor area

b. Public open space plazas may earn additional bonus floor area, of may earn 4 square feet of building floor area for each square foot of open space, up to 10,000 square feet in addition to any area earned by subsection F.2.a, above, if the facility meets the following criteria:

i. The open space area must abut the Waterfront Trail on at least 20% of its total perimeter

ii. It must be at the elevation of the trail

iii. It may extend no further than 75 feet from the edge of the trail

iv. It must be accessible to the public at all times

v. It must consist of a hard surface of concrete, brick, pavers or similar materials. Permeable surfaces are encouraged to the extent feasible.

vi. Shade shall be required by trees planted in grates at grade level allowing pedestrian passage over grates at a minimum ratio of one tree per 1,600 square feet of plaza area.

vii. At least one bench or table with chairs open to the public must be provided for every 2,000 square feet of open space

viii. It must be abutted by building frontage at the same elevation as the plaza and with ground floor clear vision glass and door access at a spacing of no less than 50 feet on at least 50% of its total perimeter

ix. At least 50% of the building perimeter must be retail or restaurant use

x. Planting areas for ornamental vegetation at the perimeter of the plaza in areas without clear glass building frontage may be allowed on up to 10 percent of the plaza area if the beds of such landscaping are within 18 inches of the plaza elevation

xi. Additional bonus area of 2 square feet of building floor area for each square foot of open space, up to 2,000 square feet in addition to any area earned by the provisions above may be earned by dedication of an area of outside seating at a restaurant, coffee shop or similar use. Up to 50 percent of the qualifying bonus area may be devoted to sale of liquor.

c. The administrator may allow interim use of retail or restaurant building frontage for office or other compatible use if the building owner documents a good faith effort to procure retail or restaurant tenants. Such interim use may be approved for a period of up to 3 years and may be renewed upon demonstrating of meeting the same criteria.

3. Public view corridors that provide the public with an unobstructed view of the water from adjacent public streets to the Columbia River shall be provided in the Waterfront Environment subject to the following criteria:

a. View corridors shall extend from the public street providing access to the site and shall extend to the water's edge.

b. Preferred locations for view corridors are along property lines.

c. Width of view corridors shall be determined based on the potential for providing views in new development and redevelopment and be based on topography, parcel size and effects on development potential.

d. Development and uses within view corridors shall be limited to prevent obstruction of the corridor.

e. Establishment of a view corridor shall not allow for clearing or removal of shoreline buffer vegetation provided in Critical Area regulations.

f. View corridors shall be recorded as an easement in accordance with the provisions of 26.20.050 Public Access.

26.30.050 Industrial Development and Port Facilities

Policies and regulations for ports and water-associated industrial development are intended to accommodate the particular dependence of those uses on shoreline siting and to ensure that development occurs in a manner that maximizes compatibility with the water and shoreline resources.

A. The area of industrial use designated in this program which is accessible to navigable water is the Port of Benton site in North Richland. This program provides for continued operation of barging facilities and may permit additional water-dependent use directly related to transfer of materials from waterborne conveyance to the land. The portions of the site not used for said water-dependent use shall preserve the generally undeveloped nature of adjacent shoreline areas. Public access shall be provided through the shoreline portion of the site for use when it does not interfere with barge loading or unloading. An alternative route to the west shall be provided for conducting non-motorized traffic around the site when water-dependent use interrupts transit on the trail

B. Industrial and port development shall be located, designed, constructed, and operated in a manner that minimizes impacts to shoreline resources and avoids unnecessary interference with shoreline use by adjacent property owners.

C. Cooperative use of existing port facilities, including docks and piers, shall be encouraged to reduce additional disruption to the shoreline.

26.30.060 Marinas

Marinas are recognized as a use dependent on waterfront location and generally requiring shoreline modification for construction and operation. Marina activities may include facilities for boat launching, moorage, storage and servicing as well as boat and accessories sales and display and restaurant facilities.

A. These provisions apply to all vessel moorage facilities serving 5 or more vessels.

B. Proposals for new marinas must provide sufficient evidence that existing public boat launches, dry storage and existing and permitted moorage is not adequate to meet regional demand for recreational boating and that development of new marinas would result in fewer environmental impacts than expansion of existing facilities.

C. In order to protect shoreline ecological functions, efficiently use shoreline space, and minimize consumption of water surfaces, boat facilities in order of preference are as follows:

1. Mooring buoys with a small lighter dock to provide access to the buoy.

2. In-water mooring docks. These may be approved only where it is demonstrated that more preferred options are not feasible, and/or it can be demonstrated that in-water mooring docks would result in fewer impacts to shoreline ecological functions or enhance public use of the shoreline.

D. Applications for marinas with in-water moorage may be approved by Special Use Permit if it is demonstrated that:

1. Public navigation will not be impeded.

2. The location will not result in displacement of wetlands or interrupt natural processes, erosion or deposition.

3. Water depths will be adequate without initial or maintenance dredging.

4. The location will not require shoreline armoring to compensate for fluvial processes.

5. The location will not reduce existing public use of the water or shoreline including fishing, swimming and boating.

6. Adverse water quality impacts will not result from inadequate flushing of moorage or enclosed water areas.

7. Impacts to riparian buffers and nearshore aquatic habitat will be minimized. Impact minimization may require provision of upland buffers with limited corridors for movement between upland and in-water facilities.

8. Setbacks from adjacent non-commercial properties will be adequate to attenuate proximity impacts such as noise and light and glare, and may address scale and aesthetic impacts. Fencing or landscape areas may be required to provide a visual screen.

9. Facilities including piers, floats, boat launches and other elements will be located and designed to minimize changes in hydraulic and fluvial processes, minimize potential flood hazards, and to not limit channel migration in areas where such processes are not currently constrained.

10. Exterior lighting will avoid illuminating nearby properties used for non-commercial purposes and to prevent hazards for public traffic. Methods of controlling spillover light include, but are not limited to, limits on height of structure, limits on light levels of fixtures, light shields and screening.

11. Exterior lighting will not adversely impact aquatic species.

12. Adequate provisions are made for restroom, sewage and solid waste disposal facilities in compliance with applicable health regulations.

13. Access and parking shall not produce traffic hazards, shall not result in excessive noise or other impacts, and shall minimize traffic impacts on nearby streets.

14. On-site parking supply shall be adequate to meet peak demands. Location of parking shall be in accordance with parking standards in this program.

E. Covered moorage is prohibited.

F. Marinas shall provide public access amenities over public aquatic lands equivalent to a minimum 10 percent of over-water coverage and shall provide public walkway access to a public street and may be required to provide public parking including handicapped access.

G. If a marina includes gas and oil handling facilities, such facilities shall be separate from main centers of activity in order to minimize the fire and water pollution hazard, and to facilitate fire and pollution control. Fail safe facilities and procedures for receiving, storing, dispensing, and disposing of oil or hazardous products, as well as a spill response plan, shall be required of new marinas and expansion or substantial alteration of existing marinas. Handling of fuels, chemicals, or other toxic materials must be in compliance with all applicable federal and state water quality laws as well as health, safety, and engineering requirements. Rules for spill prevention and response, including reporting requirements, shall be posted on site.

H. Live-aboard vessels may occupy up to ten (10) percent of the slips at a marina and shall be connected to utilities that provide potable water and wastewater conveyance to an approved disposal facility. Accommodation of additional live-aboard vessels may be approved only by Special Use Permit with demonstration that accommodation of live-aboard vessels will not displace moorage otherwise available for recreational use or lead to a demand for additional moorage facilities.

26.30.070 Mining.

Surface mining is the removal of rock, sand, gravel and/or minerals from shoreline areas for economic purposes. Excavations are permitted in accordance with the Washington State Surface Mining Act and with RMC 23.42.070.

A. The location, design and development of any mining operation shall include:

1. Demonstration that mining is dependent on a shoreline location based on evaluation of geologic factors such as the distribution and availability of mineral resources for that jurisdiction, as well as evaluation of need for such mineral resources, economic, transportation, and land use factors.

2. Assurance of no net loss of ecological functions and processes; Application of this standard shall include avoidance and mitigation of adverse impacts during operation and evaluation of the reclamation plan required for the site.

3. Allowance of mining on shorelines shall require a finding that the benefits from mining, including the long term use of the site outweigh adverse impacts on other users or resources taken together.

4. Avoidance of interference with public recreation on the shoreline.

5. Location and operation to provide long term protection of water quality, fish and wildlife, and their habitats.

B. A reclamation plan shall be submitted with each application and shall provide for reclamation of the site compatible with existing and proposed land use as indicated in the Richland Comprehensive Plan and compatible with the Shoreline Environment Designation. Preference shall be given to mining proposals that result in the creation, restoration, or enhancement of habitat for priority species or public access and recreation.

C. Regulations applicable to the Shoreline Environment in which the proposed development is located shall be complied with.

26.30.080 Recreation

Recreation is the refreshment of strength and spirits through activities involving physical participation or passive relaxation. Water-related recreation accounts for a significant percentage of all recreational activities in the city of Richland and the state of Washington. Recreational activities intended for public use shall be encouraged at intensities appropriate for the various environments. Priority will be given to those recreational uses which provide appropriate public access to the shoreline.

A. Only those public and private recreational uses that allow general public use shall be permitted on public shorelines of Richland. Recreational development shall be designed to locate non-water-oriented uses upland of water-oriented uses whenever possible.

B. A variety of recreation opportunities and associated facilities are encouraged on the shoreline. Passive uses are most appropriate in areas with more intact natural conditions including facilities for interpretation of natural features and habitat, bird watching and similar uses. Water-dependent and water-enjoyment recreation facilities are a preferred use including boating facilities, water sports, angling, and swimming beaches for areas with less intact ecological functions.

C. Access, circulation and parking for recreational developments shall comply with the following regulations:

1. Vehicular access points shall be limited to the minimum number necessary for the proposed recreational facility and shall be configured to minimize disturbance of sensitive natural resources. Non-motorized access points shall be provided where feasible..

2. Access to the water's edge from parking areas shall be limited to pedestrian movement, except that marinas and boat launching facilities may be provided with access drives or roads.

3. Circulation within recreational areas shall, as appropriate, include provisions for all modes of transportation. Roadways for motorized vehicles shall be designed and located to take advantage of scenic views, vistas and points of interest in nonsensitive areas and shall be designed and constructed with consideration of, and sensitivity for, natural features and amenities of the shorelines.

4. Access and circulation shall conform to provisions for road and railroad design and construction as set forth in RMC 26.30.100.

5. Parking areas shall be located on the inland side of all buildings, structures and recreational uses and shall be developed in accordance with applicable city of Richland parking and landscaping standards.

D. Development plans shall include provisions for the protection and preservation of ecological functions, natural resources and scenic views and vistas of the shoreline.

E. Recreational facilities shall be designed, constructed, and operated in a manner consistent with the intent of the shoreline environment in which they are located and which does not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions.

F. Applications for recreational uses that require the use of fertilizers, pesticides, or other chemical treatments shall include plans demonstrating best management practices to be used to minimize the potential for contamination of surface water and groundwater resources. Non-chemical methods of vegetation management shall be preferred wherever feasible.

G. New over-water structures for recreation use shall be allowed only when:

1. They accommodate water-dependent recreation uses or facilities, or

2. They allow opportunities for substantial numbers of people to enjoy the shorelines of the state, and

3. They are not located in or adjacent to areas of ecological sensitivity, especially aquatic and wildlife habitat areas, and

4. No net loss of ecological functions will be achieved.

H. Private recreation uses and facilities that utilize public aquatic lands shall provide public access as provided in Section 26.20.050 or shall provide improved, compensating public access at other locations.

I. Motorized vehicular use outside of designated roadways and driveways, including the use of all-terrain and off-road vehicles, in the shoreline area is prohibited, except for boat launching and maintenance activities and except where specific areas for such use are set aside and controlled by a public entity.

J. In natural open space areas, the need for trails for ADA access should be balanced with the extent of alteration of the natural environment required to accommodate such facilities.

K. Recreational developments shall comply with all local and state health regulations.

26.30.090 Residential development

Policies and regulations for residential development are intended to promote use of the shoreline that acknowledges existing residential patterns and allows residential utilization of shoreline areas without resulting in a net loss of ecological function.

A. Single-family residential development is a priority use on the shoreline when developed in a manner consistent with control of pollution and prevention of damage to the natural environment.

B. Residential development in the shoreline shall meet the criteria of no-net-loss of ecological functions in Section 26.20.20 of this program and the preferred sequence for mitigation of impacts. The use shall be located and designed to maintain required buffers and maintain or enhance shoreline ecological functions including shoreline geomorphic processes, water quality, fish and wildlife habitat, and the aquatic food chain in general.

C. New residential development shall cluster dwelling units to provide as little alteration to the natural environment as feasible and shall utilize low impact development (LID) techniques to reduce physical and visual impacts on shorelines.

D. Multi-family residential use is not a priority for location on the shoreline under the Shoreline Management Act and is subject to the preference for water-dependent and water-oriented use. It therefore must meet requirements for providing public benefit through ecological restoration and public access. Multi-family development may not be approved if it displaces existing water-dependent uses. Multi-family development uses may be permitted only where it provides significant public benefit with respect to the objectives of the Act by:

1. Restoration of ecological functions both in aquatic and upland environments that shall provide native vegetation buffers according to the standards provided for Sensitive Areas or in accordance with the Restoration Element of this program; and

2. Provision of public access is required in accordance with RMC 26.20.050.

E. Over-water residences are prohibited

F. New residential development shall assure that the development will not require shoreline stabilization. Prior to approval, geotechnical analysis of the site and shoreline characteristics shall demonstrate that shoreline stabilization is unlikely to be necessary, setbacks from steep slopes, bluffs, landslide hazard areas, seismic hazard areas, and riparian erosion areas shall be sufficient to protect structures during the life of the lots, and impacts to adjacent, downslope, or down-current properties is not likely to occur during the life of lots created.

G. New residential development shall meet all Sensitive Area provisions of this program. Filling of, or into, water bodies or their associated wetlands for the purpose of subdivision or multi-family construction shall not be permitted. New subdivisions, short plats, and large lots shall preserve the required buffer in a protective tract, public or private land trust dedication, or similarly preserved through an appropriate permanent protective mechanism. Each lot owner within the

subdivision, short plat, or other land division shall have an undivided interest in the tract(s) or protective mechanism created.

H. Residential developments, including subdivisions, and planned unit developments of five (5) or more lots/units shall provide "improved public access for all residents of the development and the general public, in compliance with public access standards contained in Section 26.20.050.

I. All new divisions of land shall record a prohibition on new private individual docks on the face of the plat. An area reserved for shared moorage may be designated if it meets all requirements of this program.

J. All development shall be in compliance with all codes and ordinances of the city of Richland, including applicable subdivision, Sensitive Area and zoning regulations.

26.30.100 Transportation Facilities

A. Roads and Bridges

1. Development of new roads or substantially expanded existing roads shall demonstrate the need for a shoreline location and that no feasible upland alternative outside the shoreline is available;

2. Roads shall cross shoreline areas by the shortest, most direct route feasible to minimize impacts, unless such route would cause significant adverse impacts based on specific local features.

3. The project configuration, design, and related features will minimize alteration of Sensitive Area buffers, avoid impacts on bird and wildlife movement as much as is feasible, fit the existing topography as much as feasible, and minimize alterations to the natural or existing vegetation.

4. New transportation facilities shall be located and designed to avoid the need for shoreline stabilization where feasible. Where demonstrated to be necessary to protect an existing facility that is in imminent danger of loss or substantial damage, new or expanded structural shore stabilization shall provide mitigation of impacts resulting in no net loss of shoreline ecological functions. In cases where substantial shore stabilization is required, relocation of roads further from the shoreline may be required.

5. New or expanded roads will provide public access in accordance with Section 26.20.050 and where they afford scenic vistas, pedestrian viewpoints will be provided.

6. Wetlands shall be avoided whenever feasible. If avoidance is not feasible, bridges shall be utilized when crossing wetlands to avoid obstructing movement of surface and groundwater unless it can be demonstrated that fill and compensatory mitigation will produce equal or greater ecological functions.

7. Road crossings of streams shall utilize bridges rather than culverts to the maximum extent feasible.

8. Private access roads or driveways providing ingress and egress for individual single-family residences or lots shall be limited to the minimum allowed by the Fire Code.

9. Bridges shall be designed and built of sufficient lateral and vertical clearance to allow the unimpeded passage of flood flows and debris. In wide streamways, bridges shall employ the maximum length of clear spans feasible with pier supports that produce the minimum deflection feasible. Bridge approaches in floodways of any stream shall be constructed on open piling or other measures to allow free water movement.

10. Landscape planting is required along all shoreline roads, parking, and turnout facilities to:

    a. Provide buffers between pedestrian and auto users;

    b. Enhance the shoreline driving experience; and

    c. Enhance and complement potential views of shoreline areas.

11. The City shall not vacate any public right-of-way in a shoreline location until adopting a Comprehensive Public Access plan for the area showing that the subject right-of-way cannot be used as a contributing element in that plan. The City shall vacate a public right-of-way abutting a body water only in compliance with RCW 35.79.035, which allows vacations of streets abutting bodies of water only when:

    a. The vacation will enable acquisition of the property for public purposes;

    b. The street or alley is not suitable for certain purposes (e.g., port, park, education); or

    c. The vacation will enable implementation of a public access plan.

12. In order to improve public access to the shoreline the City shall acquire and/or retain abandoned or unused road or railroad rights-of-way for public access to and/or along the water.

B. Non-Motorized Facilities

1. Non-motorized facilities shall comply with provision for public access facilities in Section 26.20.050.

2. Trails shall be developed consistent with adopted city and regional system plans.

3. Non-motorized facilities shall avoid sensitive features of the shoreline to the extent feasible, including wetlands and fish and wildlife habitat. Facilities shall be placed outside of, or in the outer portions of buffers. Elevated walkways shall be utilized where feasible to cross wetlands and streams.

C. Railroads

1. Railroad improvement requiring right-of-way expansion within the shoreline shall demonstrate that there is no feasible alternative outside of shoreline jurisdiction.

2. Expansion of existing railroad facilities within existing rights-of-way (additional track or other features) must demonstrate the need for a shoreline location and that no feasible upland

alternative outside shoreline jurisdiction is feasible. New tracks shall be placed upland of existing tracks if feasible and may require relocation of existing tracks.

3. The project shall be designed to minimize alteration of Sensitive area buffers, to fit the existing topography as much as feasible, and minimize alterations to the natural or existing topography.

4. Wetlands shall be avoided whenever feasible. Bridges shall be utilized when crossing wetlands to avoid obstructing movement of surface and groundwater unless it can be demonstrated that fill and compensatory mitigation will produce equal or greater ecological functions.

5. Trails and shoreline access should be provided with facilities to safely cross railroads, to enhance regional non-motorized circulation, and improve public access to the shoreline. Any proposal to add tracks to an existing corridor shall include additional crossings of the rail corridor to make a proportional contribution to meeting an ultimate goal of at least one crossing every 2,500 feet.

6. Criteria for road crossings of streams and shoreline stabilization shall apply to railroads.

D. Parking

1. Parking facilities in shorelines are not a preferred use and shall be allowed only as necessary to support an authorized use. Parking facilities shall be located outside shoreline jurisdiction where possible. Parking in shoreline jurisdiction shall directly serve a permitted shoreline use and shall be located outside of Sensitive Area buffers and as far from the water/land interface as possible.

2. Parking facilities serving individual buildings on the shoreline shall be located landward from the principal building being served. The only exceptions to this would be when the parking facility is within or beneath the structure and adequately screened, or in cases when an alternate location would have less environmental impact on the shoreline and in all cases is prohibited over the water.

3. Parking facilities shall be designed and landscaped to minimize adverse impacts upon adjacent shoreline and abutting properties. Landscaping shall comply with RMC 23.54 and in addition landscaping between parking areas and public access shall provide effective screening within three years of project completion.

26.30.101 Utilities

A. New or substantially expanded utilities serving uses within the City may be located within shoreline jurisdiction only if:

1. The facility is needed within the shoreline jurisdiction to support permitted shoreline activities;

2. No feasible upland alternative exists based on analysis of system options that assess the potential for alternative routes outside shoreline jurisdiction or is set back further from the land/water interface; and

B. Regional facilities that serve uses outside the City and all electric transmission facilities with a capacity greater than 50 kW shall demonstrate, based on an analysis of alternative routes and technology, that:

1. No upland alternative route is feasible,

2. Utilization of existing corridors is not feasible, including expansion or replacement of existing facilities, if new corridors are proposed,

3. A location within designated industrial environments or existing transportation corridors is not feasible,

4. The proposal has the least feasible adverse impact on the natural environment, and

5. The location and design of the facility has the least feasible change in the existing character of the shoreline views enjoyed by residences or from public access facilities, and will not obstruct scenic vistas.

C. Linear facilities consisting of pipelines, sewers, cables and other facilities roughly parallel to the shoreline shall be discouraged except where no other feasible alternative exists. At the time of replacement of such facilities that are close to their lifespan, or when such facilities are expanded, relocation outside of the shoreline may be required as if they were new facilities When permitted, design shall assure that maintenance of the facilities does not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions or significant impacts to other shoreline resources and values.

D. Utilities shall be located in the least sensitive portions of a site and outside of natural open space areas, where feasible, and be designed to minimizes environmental impact, avoid significant natural, historic, archaeological or cultural sites to the maximum extent feasible, and mitigate unavoidable impacts.

E. Utilities, where permitted, shall meet the following design criteria:

1. Facilities should occupy as little of the shoreline as feasible and should be located in existing rights of way and if possible should share existing facilities where feasible. Utility installation parallel to the shoreline should be avoided to the maximum extent feasible. Utilities shall cross the shoreline area by the shortest most direct route, unless such route would cause substantial significant environmental damage.

2. Utilities shall be located and designed to minimize alterations to the natural environment, be located outside of natural open space areas where feasible and fit the existing topography as much as possible and should be designed to minimize and mitigate environmental impact.

3. Facilities shall be located and designed to minimize introducing elements that change the existing character of the shoreline obstruct views enjoyed by residences or from public access facilities, or obstruct scenic vistas.

4. Utility crossings of water bodies shall be attached to bridges or located in other existing facilities, if feasible. If new installations are required to cross water bodies or wetlands they should avoid disturbing banks and streambeds and shall be designed to avoid the need for shoreline stabilization. Crossings shall be tunneled or bored where feasible. Installations shall be deep enough to avoid failures or need for protection due to exposure due to stream bed mobilization, aggregation or lateral migration. Underwater utilities shall be placed in a sleeve if feasible to avoid the need for excavation in the event of the need for maintenance or replacement.

F. New electrical distribution lines within the shoreline shall be placed underground. Distribution lines that cross water or other Sensitive areas may be allowed to be placed above ground if:

1. Underground installation would substantially disrupt ecological functions and processes of water bodies and wetlands, and horizontal drilling or similar technology that does not disturb the surface is not feasible;

2. Visual impacts are minimized to the extent feasible; and

3. If overhead facilities require that native trees and other vegetation in a Sensitive Areas buffer cannot be maintained in a natural condition, compensatory mitigation shall be provided on or off-site.

G. Stormwater, wastewater, or water supply pump stations, and stormwater discharge facilities such as dispersion trenches, level spreaders, and outfalls may be located in the shoreline jurisdiction if:

1. Due to topographic or other physical constraints there are no feasible locations for these facilities outside the shoreline;

2. The facility minimizes and compensates for impacts to Sensitive Area buffers; and

3. Any discharge facility is designed and maintained to prevent erosion or other adverse impacts.

H. Construction shall be designed to protect the shoreline against erosion, uncontrolled or polluting drainage and other factors detrimental to the environment, both during and after construction.

I. Roadways or other facilities to access utility installations within Sensitive Area buffers shall be no wider than needed to construct, maintain, or repair the utility.

J. Facilities involving buildings, such as pump stations, electrical substation, or other facilities, when permitted and shall be in scale with surrounding development, architecturally compatible and landscaped to assure compatibility with natural features, public access facilities, and adjacent uses.

K. Public Access: Utility development shall provide for compatible, multiple use of sites and rights-of-way through coordination with local government agencies. Such uses include shoreline access in accordance with RMC 26.20.050, trail systems, and other forms of recreation and transportation, providing such uses will not unduly interfere with utility operations, endanger public health and safety, or create a significant and disproportionate liability for the owner.

26.40 Shoreline Modification Regulations

26.40.010 Shoreline Stabilization

Shoreline stabilization includes actions taken to address erosion impacts to property and dwellings, businesses, or structures caused by natural processes, such as current, flood, tides, wind, or wave action. These actions include structural and nonstructural methods.

A. New development, including subdivision, shall be located and designed to avoid the need for future shoreline stabilization to the maximum extent feasible. New lots created by subdivision shall not require shoreline stabilization in order for reasonable development to occur. New development on steep slopes shall be set back sufficiently to ensure that shoreline stabilization is unlikely to be necessary during the life of the structure. Proposed development that would require shoreline stabilization which would cause significant impacts to adjacent or down-current properties and shoreline areas shall not be allowed. In all cases, compliance with this criterion shall be documented by geotechnical analysis by qualified professionals.

B. The construction of shoreline protection for the primary purpose of retaining or creating dry land that is not specifically authorized as a part of the permit is prohibited.

C. Shoreline stabilization shall be designed and constructed to avoid stream channel direction modification, realignment and straightening or result in increased channelization of normal stream flows.

D. New or enlarged structural shoreline stabilization measures for an existing primary structure, including residences, shall not be allowed unless there is conclusive evidence, documented by a geotechnical analysis that the structure is in danger from shoreline erosion caused by natural processes rather than from upland conditions such as poorly managed stormwater or vegetation removal. Normal sloughing, erosion of steep bluffs, or shoreline erosion itself, without a scientific or geotechnical analysis, is not demonstration of need. The geotechnical analysis shall evaluate on-site drainage issues and address drainage problems away from the shoreline edge before considering structural shoreline stabilization. The erosion control structure shall not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions.

E. Alternatives for shoreline stabilization shall be based on the following hierarchy of preference:

1. No action (allow the shoreline to retreat naturally), increase building setbacks, and relocate structures.
2. Stabilization constructed of natural materials incorporating measures such as soft shore protection and bioengineering, including beach nourishment, protective berms, or vegetative stabilization.
3. Soft-shore stabilization, as described above, in combination with rigid works, as described below, constructed as a protective measure.
4. Rigid works constructed of artificial materials such as riprap or concrete.

F. Shoreline stabilization may be permitted to protect a water-dependent development, or single-family residences, when all of the conditions below have been demonstrated to apply and are documented by report by a qualified professional:

1. The erosion is not being caused by upland conditions, such as the loss of vegetation and drainage.
2. Nonstructural measures, such as placing the development further from the shoreline, planting vegetation, or installing on-site drainage improvements, are not feasible or not sufficient.
3. The need to protect primary structures from damage due to erosion is demonstrated through a geotechnical report.
4. The stabilization structure shall not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions.
5. Where a geotechnical analysis confirms a need to prevent potential damage to a primary structure, but the need is not as immediate as three years, the analysis may still be used to justify more immediate authorization for shoreline stabilization using bioengineering approaches.

G. Shoreline stabilization may be permitted to protect an existing non-water-dependent development when all of the conditions below are met as documented by report by a qualified professional:

1. The erosion is not being caused by upland conditions, such as the loss of vegetation and drainage.
2. Nonstructural measures, planting vegetation, or installing on-site drainage improvements, are not feasible or not sufficient.
3. The need to protect primary structures from damage due to erosion is demonstrated through a geotechnical report.
4. The affected structure cannot be feasibly located or relocated outside of the area affected by natural shoreline erosion processes.
5. The stabilization structure will not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions.
6. Where a geotechnical analysis confirms a need to prevent potential damage, but the need is not as immediate as three years, the analysis may still be used to justify more immediate authorization for shoreline stabilization using bioengineering approaches.

H. Shoreline protection for the restoration of ecological functions or hazardous substance remediation projects pursuant to Chapter 70.105D RCW, shall meet the conditions below and be documented by a qualified professional:

1. Nonstructural measures, planting vegetation, or installing on-site drainage improvements, are not feasible or not sufficient.
2. The erosion control structure will not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions.

I. Replacement of an existing shoreline stabilization structure with a similar structure is permitted if there is a demonstrated need to protect existing primary uses, structures or public facilities (e.g. roads, bridges, railways, and utility systems) from erosion caused by stream undercutting or wave action. The existing shoreline stabilization structure must be removed from the shoreline as part of the replacement activity. The following conditions must be met and documented by a qualified professional:

1. There is a demonstrated need to protect principal uses or structures from erosion caused by stream geohydraulic processes.
2. The replacement structure is be designed, located, sized, and constructed to assure no net loss of ecological functions.
3. Replacement walls or bulkheads shall not encroach waterward of the ordinary high water mark or existing structure unless the residence was occupied prior to January 1, 1992 and overriding safety or environmental concerns exist. In such cases, the replacement structure shall abut the existing shoreline stabilization structure.
4. Soft shoreline stabilization measures that provide restoration of shoreline ecological functions may be permitted waterward of the ordinary high water mark.
5. For purposes of this subsection, "replacement" means the construction of a new structure to perform a shoreline stabilization function of an existing structure which can no longer adequately serve its purpose. Additions to or increases in size of existing shoreline stabilization measures shall be considered new structures.

J. A publicly funded shoreline stabilization project shall include appropriate provisions for public access to the shoreline, not create barriers to public access if in existence, and incorporate ecological restoration measures if feasible.

K. Gabions (wire mesh filled with concrete or rocks) shall not be used in bulkhead construction where alternatives more consistent with this program are feasible, because of their limited durability and the potential hazard to shore users and the shoreline environment.

26.40.020 Breakwaters, jetties, and groins

A. Breakwaters, jetties, rock weirs, and groins shall only be permitted by Special Use Permit for navigational purposes, water dependent uses, and marinas where water-dependent uses are located waterward of the OHWM, and where protection from strong wave action is essential.

B. Breakwaters, jetties, rock weirs, and groins may be approved only if analysis by a qualified professional demonstrates that erosion and accretion processes, riparian habitat, channel migration, and floodplain functions will not be adversely affected or are mitigated by a specific program implemented over the lifespan of the effect.

C. The design of new breakwaters, groins, and jetties shall incorporate provisions for public access and public fishing if such access is feasible and safe.

26.40.030 Flood Hazard Management

A. New or substantially altered structural flood hazard reduction measures, such as dikes, levees, berms and similar flood control structures, shall be consistent with basin-wide flood control strategies in regional flood hazard management plans.

B. Flood control structures shall be permitted for the following purposes only, as documented through a geotechnical or geofluvial analysis.

1. They are necessary to protect existing development.

2. Non-structural flood hazard reduction measures are infeasible.

3. Impacts to ecological processes and functions, priority fish and wildlife species and habitats, and the aquatic food chain can be successfully mitigated to assure no net loss of functions.

4. Measures are consistent with an adopted comprehensive flood hazard management plan that evaluates cumulative impacts to the watershed system.

C. Public access shall be provided in accordance with public access policies and regulations of RMC 26.20.050. If the project is publicly funded the design must provide appropriate public access to the shoreline, improve public access to the shoreline, and provide ecological restoration where feasible.

D. Dike and levee design shall, to the maximum extent feasible be:

1. Limited in size to the minimum height required to protect adjacent lands from the predicted flood stage as identified in the applicable comprehensive flood control management plan or as required by FEMA for dike recertification.

2. Placed landward of Fish and Wildlife Conservation Area and wetland buffers unless there is no other feasible alternative to reduce flood hazard to existing development.

3. Located and designed so as to protect and restore the natural character of the stream, avoid the disruption of channel integrity and provide the maximum opportunity for natural floodway functions to take place. Design must consider including levee setbacks to allow for more natural function of floodplains, channel migration zones, off channel habitat and associated wetlands directly interrelated and interdependent with the stream.

4. Designed to incorporate appropriate vegetation management.

E. All flood protection measures shall demonstrate that downstream flooding will not be increased and the integrity of downstream ecological functions will not be adversely affected, including disruption of natural drainage flows and stormwater runoff.

F. Removal of materials from the river channel for flood management purposes may be allowed only as part of an adopted integrated flood control management program and after biological and geomorphological study demonstrates that other flood hazard reduction strategies would not be effective in the absence of gravel removal. Specific studies accompanying the application must demonstrate that adverse flooding, erosion, or other environmental impacts either upstream or

downstream of extraction sites would not occur or would be mitigated , including analysis of the natural processes of gravel transportation for the river system as a whole.

26.40.040 Clearing and Grading

A. Clearing and grading activities in shoreline areas shall be allowed only in association with a permitted shoreline development and shall be limited to the minimum extent necessary to accommodate shoreline development. Clearing and grading shall retain natural features and functions, including natural topography, to the maximum extent feasible.

B. Fill is restricted in wetlands or Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas in accordance with Sensitive Areas regulations.

C. Fill may not be placed in floodways. Fill may be placed in other flood hazard areas only where it is demonstrated that adverse impacts to hydrogeologic processes will be avoided and the provisions of RMC 26.60 are met.

D. Fill below, or waterward, of the ordinary high water mark for any use except ecological restoration requires a Special Use Permit. Fill may be placed below OHWM only when it is demonstrated as necessary to:

1. Accomplish an aquatic habitat restoration plan;
2. Correct the adverse results of past shoreline modification that has disrupted natural stream geomorphic conditions and adversely affected aquatic or terrestrial habitat;
3. Provide for cleanup and disposal of contaminated sediments as part of an interagency environmental clean-up plan;
4. Expand or alter transportation facilities of statewide significance currently located on the shoreline and then only upon a demonstration that alternatives to fill are not feasible.
5. Create water dependent recreational facilities open to the public.

26.40.050 Dredging and Dredge Material Disposal

A. Dredging shall be permitted only:

1. For flood control purposes, as part of an adopted regional flood control plan;
2. In conjunction with a water-dependent use of water bodies or adjacent shorelands where channel modification is essential to the water dependent use;
3. As part of an approved habitat improvement project;
4. In conjunction with a bridge, navigational structure, water or wastewater treatment facility for which there is a documented public need and where other feasible sites or methods are not feasible.

B. New dredging shall be permitted only where it is demonstrated by a report by a qualified professional that it will avoid adverse impacts to water quality, Fish and Wildlife Habitat

Conservation Areas and other Sensitive Areas, flood holding capacity, natural drainage and water circulation patterns, significant plant communities, prime agricultural land, and public access to shorelines. When such impacts are unavoidable, they shall be minimized and mitigated such that they result in no net loss of ecological functions.

C. New development siting and design should avoid the need for new and maintenance dredging.

D. During a low water season, removal of a portion of an accretion point bar below OHWM but above the water level at the time of operation may be permitted as a Special Use for flood control purposes as follows:

1. It is identified as an element of an adopted integrated flood control management program that demonstrates that other flood hazard reduction strategies would not be effective in the absence of material removal, and is in accordance with RMC 26.40.030.F.

2. Specific studies accompanying the application must demonstrate that adverse flooding, erosion, or other environmental impacts would not occur or would be mitigated either upstream or downstream of extraction sites, including the natural processes of gravel transportation for the river system as a whole.

E. Dredge material disposal shall be permitted only at locations where it is demonstrated by analysis by a qualified professional that the disposal will not result in significant or ongoing adverse impacts to water quality, Sensitive Areas, flood holding capacity, natural drainage and water circulation patterns, prime agricultural land, or public access to shorelines. When such impacts are unavoidable, they shall be minimized and mitigated such that they result in no net loss of functions.

F. Disposal of dredge material within Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas (FWHCA), wetlands, within a floodplain or within a river's channel migration zone shall be allowed only where alternative disposal sites are not feasible. In the limited instances where it is allowed, such disposal shall require a Special Use Permit. Applicants shall demonstrate that: -

1. The proposed dredge materials disposal site is subject to an allowed use under this program that:

   a. Is an element of an approved restoration plan for aquatic or upland fish and wildlife habitat.

   b. Will create, expand, rehabilitate, or enhance a beach that provides public recreation opportunities that is permitted under this program;

   c. If on private land, the site will ultimately be suitable for a use permitted by this program or will be subject to buffer or other open space restrictions;

   d. Will affect the smallest feasible land;

2. Sites will be adequately screened from view of local residents or passersby on public right-of-ways to the maximum extent practicable (e.g. a combination of fencing and vegetation).

3. Sites will be revegetated with appropriate native species as soon as possible to retard erosion and restore wildlife habitat and other Sensitive Areas functions;

4. Shoreline ecological functions and processes will be preserved, including protection of riparian buffers and surface and ground water;

26.40.060 In-stream Structures

A. In-stream structures may be allowed only when the public benefits of such facilities clearly outweighs any loss of ecological processes and functions and only when an analysis of alternatives demonstrates that the proposed location and design would result in less adverse impact than alternative locations and designs.

B. In-stream structures may be approved only for:

1. Water-dependent use where the in-stream structure is essential to operation of the use

2. A project that has received Governor's certification pursuant to chapter 80.50 RCW Energy Facility Siting.

3. A project that has received approval and licensing by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

4. Projects that are part of an approved irrigation district plan or are private or corporate irrigation facilities approved by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

5. A fish or wildlife habitat restoration project approved by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

C. All in-stream structures shall demonstrate that they result in no net loss of ecological functions and applications shall detail all mitigation measures, include detailed mitigation plans, timetables for implementation and a monitoring program.

D. In-stream structures and their support facilities shall be located and designed to minimize the need for shoreline defense structures. When shoreline defense structures are demonstrated as necessary, they shall be approved in accordance with Section 26.40.10 Shoreline Stabilization.

E. In-stream structures and associated facilities shall avoid, and where avoidance is not feasible shall mitigate, adverse land use impacts including impacts to public access facilities, publicly owned lands or waters used for recreation, and public and private recreation facilities. Impacts to be avoided include the visual impact of the structure or facilities, the intrusion of roads or utility corridors into undeveloped area used for recreation, noise and impacts from reduced water flows.

F. In-stream structures shall be designed and constructed to provide public access to and along the shoreline, in accordance with the public access policies and regulations contained in Section 26.20.050. Existing public access and recreational opportunities should be retained, enhanced or replaced.

26.50 Permit Administration and Enforcement

26.50.001 Administrator.

The deputy city manager for community and development services or his designee shall administer and be responsible for the enforcement of the Richland shoreline master program.

26.50.010 Permit requirements.

A. Substantial developments proposed on shorelines of Richland shall be allowed subject to the issuance of a permit from the City of Richland. Applications for Substantial Development Permit, Special Use Permit, and Variance shall be required to comply with the permit review provisions established by the State of Washington (Chapter 173-27 WAC) and the City of Richland and shall be accompanied by a standard fee as set forth in the schedule of fees in RMC 19.80. Application forms containing the information required by WAC 173-27-180 shall be provided by the Shoreline Administrator.

B. Shoreline permits shall be classified Type I or Type II permit applications according to the criteria established in RMC 19.20.010.

1. Decision authority for Shoreline Substantial Development Permits meeting the criteria for Type I permit applications shall rest with the Administrator.

2. Decision authority for Shoreline Substantial Development Permits classified as Type II permit applications and all Special Use Permits shall rest with the Planning Commission.

3. Decision authority for shoreline Variances shall rest with the Planning Commission.

C. Application for a Substantial Development Permit or Special Use Permit shall be considered a request for Site Plan Approval as outlined in RMC 23.48.

26.50.011 Coordination with Other Agencies

The City will coordinate on issues relating to ecological conditions, functions, and processes and on wetland and ordinary high water delineations with the Washington State Department of Ecology, the Department of Natural Resources, and the Department of Fish and Wildlife, as well as other agencies with permit authority over a project to the extent that agencies are timely in their response and coordination does not unduly extend review times.

26.50.012 Development Compliance

A. All uses and developments within the jurisdiction of the Shoreline Management Act shall be planned and carried out in a manner that is consistent with this Program and the policies of the Act as required by RCW 90.58.140(1), regardless of whether a Shoreline Substantial Development Permit, Statement of Exemption, Shoreline Variance, or Shoreline Special Use Permit is required. The City shall ensure compliance with the provisions of this Program for all permits and approvals processed by the City.

B. Regulation of private property to implement any Program goals such as public access and protection of ecological functions must be consistent with all relevant constitutional and other legal limitations. These include, but are not limited to, property rights guaranteed by the United States Constitution and the Washington State Constitution, applicable federal and state case law, and state statutes, such as RCW 34.05.328 and 43.21C.060. An applicant requesting specific accommodation of constitutional or other legal limits in the application of standards and criteria of this Program must do so in application materials. The decision maker shall address such requests in specific findings.

C. Policies and provisions of this program and RCW 90.58 including the permit system, shall apply to all nonfederal developments and uses undertaken on federal lands and on lands subject to nonfederal ownership, lease or easement, even though such lands may fall within the external boundaries of a federal ownership.

D. In reviewing all permits, consideration shall be given to the cumulative impact of existing development, approved but not yet constructed development, and the likelihood of additional requests for like actions to the extent such uses are allowed in an area and development trends indicate a reasonable likelihood of occurrence. . The city shall track, and periodically evaluate the cumulative effects of all project review actions in shoreline areas.

E. Compliance with the provisions of this chapter does not constitute compliance with other federal, state, and local regulations and permit requirements that may be required (for example, Hydraulic Permit Act (HPA) permits, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 permits, Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Certification (Section 401) National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permits). The applicant is responsible for complying with these requirements, apart from the process established in this chapter.

26.50.020 Exemptions from Substantial Development Permit

A. A substantial development permit shall be required for all proposed use and development of shorelines unless the proposal is specifically exempt pursuant to RCW 90.58.140(1).

B. The following shall not be considered substantial developments for the purpose of this Master Program and are exempt from obtaining a Shoreline Substantial Development Permit (SSDP), provided that any additional exemptions established by legislative amendment of the statute shall constitute exemptions without amendment to this code. An exemption from an SSDP is not an exemption from compliance with the Act or the Shoreline Master Program, or from any other regulatory requirements. To be authorized, all uses and developments must be consistent with the policies and provisions of the applicable master program and the Shoreline Management Act. A use or development exempt from a Shoreline Substantial Development Permit may require a Special Use Permit or a Variance.

1. Governor's Certification: Any project with a certification from the Governor pursuant to Chapter 80.50 RCW.

2. Projects valued at or below the amount established by RCW 90.58.030(3) (e) as amended for consumer price index inflations.

3. Maintenance and Repair: Normal maintenance or repair of existing structures or developments, including damage by accident, fire or elements.

    a. "Normal maintenance" includes those usual acts to prevent a decline, lapse, or cessation from a lawfully established condition.

    b. "Normal repair" means to restore a development to a state comparable to its original condition, including but not limited to its size, shape, configuration, location and external appearance, within a reasonable period after decay or partial destruction, except where repair causes substantial adverse effects to the shoreline resource or environment.

    c. Replacement of a structure or development may be authorized as repair where such replacement is the common method of repair for the type of structure or development and the replacement structure or development is comparable to the original structure or development including, but not limited to, its size, shape, configuration, location and external appearance and the replacement does not cause substantial adverse effects to shoreline resources or environment.

4. Emergency Construction: Emergency construction necessary to protect property from damage by the elements.

    a. An "emergency" is an unanticipated and imminent threat to public health, safety, or the environment which requires immediate action within a time too short to allow for full compliance with the Shoreline Master Program.

    b. Emergency construction does not include development of new permanent protective structures where none previously existed. Where new protective structures are deemed to be the appropriate means to address the emergency situation, upon abatement of the emergency situation, the new structure shall be removed or any permit which would have been required, absent an emergency, pursuant to chapter 90.58 RCW, chapter 173 -27 WAC or this Shoreline Program shall be obtained.

    c. All emergency construction shall be consistent with the policies of chapter 90.58 RCW and the Shoreline Master Program.

    d. In general, flooding or other seasonal events that can be anticipated and may occur, but that are not imminent, are not an emergency.

5. Agricultural Construction or Practices: Construction and practices normal or necessary for farming, irrigation, and ranching activities, including agricultural service roads and utilities on shorelands, and the construction and maintenance of irrigation structures, including but not limited to head gates, pumping facilities, and irrigation channels. A feedlot of any size, all processing plants, other activities of a commercial nature, alteration of the contour of the shorelands by leveling or filling, other than that which results from normal cultivation, shall not be considered normal or necessary farming or ranching activities. A feedlot shall be an

enclosure or facility used or capable of being used for feeding livestock hay, grain, silage, or other livestock feed, but shall not include land for growing crops or vegetation for livestock feeding and/or grazing, nor shall it include normal livestock wintering operations.

6. Construction of Single-Family Residence and Accessory Buildings: Construction on shorelands by an owner, lessee or contract purchaser of a single family residence for his own use or for the use of his family, which residence does not exceed a height of 35 feet above average grade level as defined in WAC 173-27-030, and which meets all requirements of the State agency or local government having jurisdiction thereof, other than requirements imposed pursuant to this Section.

    a. "Single family" residence means a detached dwelling designed for and occupied by one (1) family including those structures and developments within a contiguous ownership which are a normal appurtenance. An "appurtenance" is necessarily connected to the use and enjoyment of a single family residence and is located landward of the OHWM and the perimeter of a wetland.

    b. Construction authorized under this exemption shall be located landward of the OHWM.

7. Construction of Non-Commercial Docks: Construction of a dock, including a community dock designed for pleasure craft only, for the private noncommercial use of the owner, lessee, or contract purchaser of single and multi-family residences. This exception applies if

    a. The fair market value of the dock does not exceed ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00); however, if subsequent construction having a fair market value exceeding two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500.00) occurs within five (5) years of completion of the prior construction, the subsequent construction shall require a substantial development permit; and

    b. A dock is a landing and moorage facility for watercraft and does not include recreational decks, storage facilities, or other appurtenances.

    c. The dock meets all requirements of this code. A private dock generally is prohibited.

8. Construction Authorized by the Coast Guard: Construction or modification, by or under the authority of the Coast Guard or a designated port management authority, of navigational aids such as channel markers and anchor buoys.

9. Operation, Maintenance, or Construction Related to Irrigation: Operation, maintenance, or construction of canals, waterways, drains, reservoirs, or other facilities that now exist or are hereafter created or developed as part of an irrigation system for the primary purpose of making use of system waters, including return flow and artificially stored groundwater for the irrigation of lands.

10. Marking of Property Lines on State-Owned Lands: The marking of property lines or corners on State-owned lands when such marking does not interfere with the normal public use of the surface of the water.

11. Operation and Maintenance of Agricultural Drainage or Dikes: Operation and maintenance of any system of dikes, ditches, drains, or other facilities existing on September 8, 1975 which were created, developed, or utilized primarily as a part of an agricultural drainage or diking system.

12. Activities Necessary for Permit Application: Site exploration and investigation activities that are prerequisites to preparation of an application for development authorization under the Shoreline Master Program, if:

    a. the activity does not interfere with the normal public use of the surface waters;

    b. the activity will have no significant adverse impact on the environment including, but not limited to, fish, wildlife, fish or wildlife habitat, water quality, and aesthetic values;

    c. the activity does not involve the installation of a structure, and upon completion of the activity the vegetation and land configuration of the site are restored to conditions existing before the activity;

    d. a private entity seeking development authorization under the Shoreline Master Program first posts a performance bond or provides other evidence of financial responsibility to the Administrator to ensure that the site is restored to pre-existing conditions; and

    e. the activity is not subject to the permit requirements of RCW 90.58.550.

13. Removal or Control of noxious Weeds: The process of removing or controlling an aquatic noxious weed, as defined in RCW 17.26.020, through the use of an herbicide or other treatment methods applicable to weed control that are recommended by a final environmental impact statement published by the Department of Agriculture or the Department of Ecology jointly with other State agencies under chapter 43.21C RCW.

14. Watershed Restoration Projects: Watershed restoration projects as defined below:

    a. "Watershed restoration project" means a public or private project authorized by the sponsor of a watershed restoration plan that implements the plan or a part of the plan and consists of one or more of the following activities:

        i. A project that involves less than ten (10) miles of stream reach, in which less than twenty five (25) cubic yards of sand, gravel, or soil is removed, imported, disturbed, or discharged, and in which no existing vegetation is removed except as minimally necessary to facilitate additional plantings.

        ii. A project for the restoration of an eroded or unstable stream bank that employs the principles of bioengineering, including limited use of rock as a stabilization only at the toe of the bank, and with primary emphasis on using native vegetation to control the erosive forces of flowing water.

        iii. A project primarily designed to improve fish and wildlife habitat, remove or reduce impediments to migration of fish, or enhance the fishery resource available for use by all of the citizens of the State, provided that any structure other than a bridge or culvert or in-stream habitat enhancement structure associated with the project is less

than two hundred (200) square feet in floor area and is located above the OHWM of the stream.

b. "Watershed restoration plan" means a plan developed or sponsored by a state department, a federally recognized Indian Tribe, a City, or a conservation district, for which agency and public review has been conducted pursuant to chapter 43.21C RCW, the State Environmental Policy Act. The watershed restoration plan generally contains a general program and implementation measures or actions for the preservation, restoration, re-creation, or enhancement of the natural resources, character, and ecology of a stream, stream segment, drainage area, or watershed.

15. Projects to Improve Fish and Wildlife Passage or Habitat: A public or private project, the primary purpose of which is to improve fish or wildlife habitat or fish passage, when all of the following apply:

a. The project has been approved in writing by the Department of Fish and Wildlife as necessary for the improvement of the habitat or passage and appropriately designed and sited to accomplish the intended purpose.

b. The project has received hydraulic project approval by the Department of Fish and Wildlife pursuant to chapter 75.20 RCW.

c. The Administrator has determined that the project is consistent with this Master Program.

16. Hazardous Substance Remediation: Hazardous substance remedial actions pursuant to WAC 173-27-040(3).

17. Projects on Lands Not Subject to Shoreline Jurisdiction Prior to Restoration: Actions on land that otherwise would not be under the jurisdiction of the Shoreline Management Act except for a change in the location of OHWM or other criteria due to a shoreline restoration project creating a landward shift in the ordinary high water mark that brings the land under the jurisdiction of the Act approved in accordance with RMC 26.50.140.

C. All of the above exemptions are subject to the following regulations:

1. Exemptions shall be construed narrowly. Only those developments that meet the precise terms of one or more of the listed exemptions may be granted exemptions from the substantial development permit process.

2. The burden of proof that a development or use is exempt is on the applicant/proponent of the exempt development action.

3. If any part of a proposed development is not eligible for exemption, then a Substantial Development Permit or Special Use Permit is required for the entire project.

26.50.021 Exemption Procedures

A. A project requiring a permit from the City and subject to an exemption to a shoreline substantial development permit shall be reviewed under the criteria of the underlying permit with an

additional finding recorded by the administrator addressing the grounds under which the permit is exempt.

B. Any person claiming exemption from the permit requirements of this Master Program as a result of the exemptions specified in this Section may make application for an exemption certificate to the administrator in the manner prescribed by the City.

C. Any project for which Ecology is designated as the coordinating agency for the state with regard to permits issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The City shall transmit an exemption certificate addressed to the applicant and the Department of Ecology, whenever a development is subject to one or more of the following federal permit requirements:

1. A U.S. Army Corps of Engineers section 10 permit under the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; (The provisions of section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act generally apply to any project occurring on or over navigable waters. Specific applicability information should be obtained from the Corps of Engineers.) or

2. A section 404 permit under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972. (The provisions of section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act generally apply to any project which may involve discharge of dredge or fill material to any water or wetland area. Specific applicability information should be obtained from the Corps of Engineers.)

3. The letter shall indicate the specific exemption provision from WAC 173-27-040 that is being applied to the development and provide a summary of the local government's analysis of the consistency of the project with the master program and the act.

D. The City may attach conditions to the approval of exempted developments and/or uses as necessary to assure consistency of any project with the Shoreline Management Act and this Shoreline Master Program.

26.50.030 Shoreline Permit Application Procedures

In addition to the public notice requirements of Title 19 Development Regulation Administration the following notice shall be provided for each application for a shoreline management substantial development, special use, or variance permit.

A. Within fourteen days after the city has made a determination of completeness on the project permit application the city shall issue public notice including

1. The date of application, the date of the notice of completion for the application, and the date of the notice of application;

2. A description of the proposed project action and a list of the project permits included in the application and, if applicable, a list of any studies requested under RCW 36.70B.070, 36.70B.090 and WAC 173-27-180;

3. The identification of other permits not included in the application to the extent known by the local government;

4. The identification of existing environmental documents that evaluate the proposed project, and, if not otherwise stated on the document providing the notice of application, such as a city land use bulletin, the location where the application and any studies can be reviewed;

5. A statement of the public comment period, which shall be not less than thirty days following the date of notice of application,

6. A statement of the right of any person to comment on the application, receive notice of and participate in any hearings, request a copy of the decision once made, and any appeal rights. Public comments shall be accepted at any time prior to the closing of the record of an open record hearing, if any, or, if no open record hearing is provided, prior to the decision on the project permit;

7. The date, time, place, and type of hearing, if applicable and scheduled at the date of notice of the application;

8. A statement of the preliminary determination, if one has been made at the time of notice, of those development regulations that will be used for project mitigation and of consistency; and

9. Any other information determined appropriate by the administrator.

B. Public notice shall include:

1. Mailing of the notice to the latest recorded real property owners as shown by the records of the county assessor within at least three hundred feet of the boundary of the property upon which the development is proposed

2. Posting on the property.

3. Publication at least once in the official newspaper of the city.

4. If an open record public hearing is required, a notice shall be provided at least fifteen (15) days prior to the hearing.

26.50.040 Approval Criteria

In order to approve any development within SMP jurisdiction, the City must find that a proposal is consistent with the following criteria in addition to the requirements of RMC Title 19, Permit Administration.

A. Conformance with the Shoreline Management Act of 1971, as amended;

B. General conformance with the goals for the shoreline program, the general development policies for the plan elements, and the applicable policy statements for the use activity and the shoreline environment;

C. Compliance with use regulations of the Shoreline Master Program appropriate to the shoreline designation and the type of use or development proposed, particularly the preference for water-oriented uses, subject to liberal construction to give full effect to the objectives and purposes for

which they have been enacted. If a non-water-oriented use is approved, the decision maker shall enter specific findings documenting why water-oriented uses are not feasible.

D. Compliance with bulk and dimensional regulations of the Shoreline Master Program appropriate to the shoreline designation and the type of use or development proposed, except those bulk and dimensional standards that have been modified by approval of a shoreline variance.

E. Consideration of the recommendations and comments of the Richland parks and recreation commission, as the proposed development will affect and be affected by the goals and objectives of City plans for parks, trails, and open space;

F. General conformance with the provisions of the Richland comprehensive plan;

G. Consideration of provisions for facilities and improved designs to accommodate and encourage use by the physically handicapped;

H. Compliance with the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) RCW 43.21C; and

I. Compliance with applicable provisions of the Richland Municipal Code.

26.50.050 Special Use Permit

A. Certain uses are indicated in the use chart as being permitted subject to the granting of a special use permit. The purpose of a special use permit is to provide greater flexibility in administering the use regulations of the shoreline program to accommodate certain uses which, by nature of use, intensity or impact on an area, cannot be permitted outright within a shoreline environment in a manner consistent with the policies of RCW 90.58.020. In authorizing a conditional use, special conditions may be attached to the permit by local government or the Department of Ecology to prevent undesirable effects of the proposed use and/or to assure consistency of the project with the act and the local master program. (A Special Use permit is the same as a Conditional Use in WAC 172-27-160.)

B. Applications for special use permits for development on shorelines shall be considered a request for site plan approval and shall also be required to observe the permit application review procedure set forth in this program.

C. Applicants shall disclose as part of the permit process:

1. Any applicable federal, state or local regulatory permit requirements

2. The status of any contact with those agencies having permit jurisdiction over the proposed project and status of any permits that may have been applied for

D. Uses which are classified in this master program as special uses may be authorized provided that the applicant demonstrates all of the following:

1. That the proposed use is consistent with the policies, regulations and standards of RCW 90.58.020 and this master program;

2. That the proposed use will not interfere with the normal public use of public shorelines;

3. That the proposed use of the site and design of the project is compatible with other authorized uses within the area and with uses planned for the area under the comprehensive plan and shoreline master program;

4. That the proposed use will cause no significant adverse effects to the shoreline environment in which it is to be located; and

5. That the public interest suffers no substantial detrimental effect.

E. In the granting of all special use permits, consideration shall be given to the cumulative impact of additional requests for like actions in the area. For example, if special use permits were granted for other developments in the area where similar circumstances exist, the total of the special uses shall also remain consistent with the policies of RCW 90.58.020 and shall not produce substantial adverse effects to the shoreline environment.

F. Other uses which are not classified or set forth in the applicable master program may be authorized as special uses provided the applicant can demonstrate consistency with the requirements of this section and the requirements for special uses contained in the master program.

G. Uses which are specifically prohibited by the master program may not be authorized pursuant to either subsection (1) or (2) of this section.

26.50.060 Variances

A. A development may be granted which is at variance with the specific bulk, dimensional or performance standards established in the SMP where, owing to extraordinary circumstances relating to the physical character or configuration of property, the literal interpretation and strict application of the criteria established in the SMP would cause undue and unnecessary hardship or thwart the policies set forth in RCW 90.58.020. In all instances the applicant must demonstrate that extraordinary circumstances are present. A variance may be required for a use that does not require a substantial development permit but which may not be approved because it does not comply with the provisions of the SMP.

B. Review of a variance shall be in accordance with RMC Chapter 23.46, Special Use Permits.

C. Decision Criteria: The Planning Commission must find each of the following:

1. That the strict application of the bulk, dimensional or performance standards set forth in the applicable master program precludes, or significantly interferes with, reasonable use of the property;

2. That the hardship described in (1) of this subsection is specifically related to the property, and is the result of unique conditions such as irregular lot shape, size, or natural features and the application of the master program, and not, for example, from deed restrictions or the applicant's own actions;

3. That the design of the project is compatible with other authorized uses within the area and with uses planned for the area under the comprehensive plan and shoreline master program and will not cause adverse impacts to the shoreline environment;

4. That the variance will not constitute a grant of special privilege not enjoyed by the other properties in the area;

5. That the variance requested is the minimum necessary to afford relief; and

6. That the public interest will suffer no substantial detrimental effect.

7. In the granting of all variance permits, consideration shall be given to the cumulative impact of additional requests for like actions in the area. For example if variances were granted to other developments and/or uses in the area where similar circumstances exist the total of the variances shall also remain consistent with the policies of RCW 90.58.020 and shall not cause substantial adverse effects to the shoreline environment.

26.50.070 Time Requirements for Shoreline Permits

A. The time requirements of this Section shall apply to all substantial development permits and to any development authorized pursuant to a variance or special use permit authorized under the Shoreline Master Program.

B. No construction pursuant to such permit shall begin or be authorized and no building, grading or other construction permits or use permits shall be issued by the City until 21 days from the date a substantial development permit was filed with the Department of Ecology and the Attorney General, or until all review proceedings are completed as were initiated within the twenty one (21) days of the date of filing. Filing shall occur in accordance with RCW 90.58.140(6) and WAC 173-27-130.

C. No permits and construction pursuant to a special use permit or variance shall begin or be authorized until 21 days from the date of notification of approval by the Department of Ecology, or until all review proceedings are completed as were initiated within the twenty one (21) days of the date of filing. Filing shall occur in accordance with RCW 90.58.140(6) and WAC 173-27-130.

D. Unless a different time period is specified in the shoreline permit as authorized by RCW 90.58.143, construction activities, or a use or activity for which a permit has been granted pursuant to this Master Program, must be commenced within two (2) years of the effective date of a shoreline permit, or the shoreline permit shall terminate and a new permit shall be necessary. However, the administrator may authorize a single extension for a period not to exceed one year based on reasonable factors if a request for extension has been filed with the City before the expiration date and notice of the proposed extension is given to parties of record and the Department of Ecology. Construction activities or commencement of construction means that construction applications must be submitted, permits must be issued, and foundation inspections must be approved and completed.

E. A permit authorizing construction shall extend for a term of no more than five (5) years after the effective date of a shoreline permit, unless a longer period has been specified pursuant to RCW 90.58.143 and Subsection F of this Section. If an applicant files a request for an extension prior to expiration of the shoreline permit, the administrator shall review the permit and upon a showing of good cause may authorize a single extension of the shoreline permit for a period of up to one year. Otherwise said permit shall terminate. Notice of the proposed permit extension shall be given to parties of record and the Department of Ecology. To maintain the validity of a shoreline permit, it is the applicant's responsibility to maintain valid construction permits in accordance with adopted Building Codes.

F. If it is determined that standard time requirements of Subsections D and E should not be applied, the Decision Maker, upon a finding of good cause, may establish shorter time limits, provided that as a part of action on a special use or variance permit the approval of the Department of Ecology shall be required. "Good cause" means that the time limits established are reasonably related to the time actually necessary to perform the development on the ground and complete the project that is being permitted.

G. For purposes of determining the life of a shoreline permit, the effective date of a substantial development permit, shoreline special use permit, or shoreline variance permit shall be the date of filing as provided in RCW 90.58.140(6). The permit time periods do not include the time during which a use or activity was not actually pursued due to the pendency of appeals or legal actions, or due to the need to obtain any other government permits and approvals for the development that authorize the development to proceed.

H. It is the responsibility of the applicant to inform the Administrator of the pendency of other permit applications filed with agencies other than the City, and of any related administrative or legal actions on any permit or approval. If no notice of the pendency of other permits or approvals is given to the City prior to the expiration date established by the shoreline permit or the provisions of this Section, the expiration of a permit shall be based on the effective date of the shoreline permit.

I. If the granting of a shoreline permit by the City is appealed to the Shoreline Hearings Board, and the Shoreline Hearings Board has approved the granting of the permit, and an appeal for judicial review of the Shoreline Hearings Board decision is filed, construction authorization may occur subject to the conditions, time periods, and other provisions of RCW 90.58.140(5)(c).

26.50.080 Land Division

Prior to approval of any land division, such as short subdivisions, preliminary long plats, and boundary line adjustments within shoreline jurisdiction, the City shall document compliance with bulk and dimensional standards as well as policies and regulations of the Shoreline Master Program and attach appropriate conditions and/or mitigating measures to such approvals to ensure the design, development activities, and future use associated with such lands are consistent with the Shoreline Master Program. A prohibition on individual private docks shall be imposed on all land divisions.

26.50.090 Construction Permit Compliance

For all development within shoreline jurisdiction, the Building Official shall not issue a construction permit for such development until compliance with the Shoreline Master Program has been documented. If a shoreline substantial development permit is required, no permit shall be issued until all comment and appeal periods have expired. Any permit issued by the Building Official for such development shall be subject to the same terms and conditions that apply to the shoreline permit.

26.50.100 Rulings to State

Any ruling on an application for a substantial development permit under authority of this Master Program, whether it is an approval or denial, shall, with the transmittal of the ruling to the applicant, be filed concurrently with the Department of Ecology and the Attorney General by the Administrator. Filing shall occur in accordance with RCW 90.58.140(6) and WAC 173-27-130.

26.50.110 Appeals

Any person aggrieved by the granting, denying, or rescinding of a permit on shorelines of the state pursuant to RCW 90.58.140 may seek review from the shorelines hearings board by filing a petition for review within twenty-one days of the date of receipt of the decision as provided for in RCW 90.58.140(6).

26.50.120 Rescission of Permits

A. Any shoreline permit issued under the terms of this Master Program may be rescinded or suspended upon a finding that a permittee has not complied with conditions of the permit.

B. Such rescission and/or modification of an issued permit shall be initiated by serving written notice of noncompliance on the permittee, which shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address listed on the application or to such other address as the applicant or permittee may have advised the City; or such notice may be served on the applicant or permittee in person or his agent in the same manner as service of summons as provided by law.

C. Before any such permit can be rescinded, a public hearing shall be held by the Administrator. Notice of the public hearing shall be made in accordance with RMC Chapter 19.40. The decision of the Administrator shall be the final decision of the City on all rescinded applications. A written decision shall be transmitted to the Department of Ecology, the Attorney General's office, the applicant, and such other departments or boards of the City as are affected thereby and the legislative body of the City.

D. The Department of Ecology may petition the Shoreline Hearings Board for a rescission of the permit if Ecology is of the opinion that the noncompliance continues to exist thirty days after the date of the notice, and the local government has taken no action to rescind the permit, as provided by RCW 90.58.140(8).

26.50.121 Violations - Penalties

A. Violation of this Chapter is subject to the procedures and penalties of RMC Chapter 10.02 Violations and Procedures.

B. In addition to the provisions of RMC Title 10, the City Attorney may bring action pursuant to RCW 90.58 and other applicable statutes including such injunctive, declaratory, or other actions as are necessary to insure that no uses are made of the Shorelines of the State within the City's jurisdiction which are in conflict with the provisions and programs of this Master Program or the Shoreline Management Act of 1971, and to otherwise enforce provisions of this Section and the Shoreline Management Act of 1971 including the cease and desist provisions of WAC 173-27-270.

C. Any person who shall fail to conform to the terms of a permit issued under this chapter or who shall undertake development on the shorelines of the state without first obtaining any permit required under this chapter shall also be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand dollars for each violation. Each permit violation or each day of continued development without a required permit shall constitute a separate violation.

D. In addition to incurring civil liability, any person found to have willfully engaged in activities on the shorelines of the state in violation of the provisions of this chapter or any of the master programs, rules, or regulations adopted pursuant thereto shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than ninety days, or by both such fine and imprisonment: Provided That the fine for the third and all subsequent violations in any five-year period shall be not less than five hundred nor more than ten thousand dollars: Provided further:

E. Any person subject to the regulatory program of this Master Program who violates any provision of this Master Program or the provisions of a permit issued pursuant thereto shall be liable for all damages to public or private property arising from such violation, including the cost of restoring the affected area to its condition prior to such violation. The City Attorney shall bring suit for damages under this subsection on behalf of the City. Private persons shall have the right to bring suit for damages under this subsection on their own behalf and on behalf of all persons similarly situated. If liability has been established for the cost of restoring an area affected by violation, the Court shall make provision to assure that restoration will be accomplished within a reasonable time at the expense of the violator. In addition to such relief, including monetary damages, the Court in its discretion may award attorney's fees and costs of the suit to the prevailing party.

26.50.140 Restoration Project Relocation of OHWM

The City may grant relief from Shoreline Master Program development standards and use regulations when the following apply:

A. A shoreline restoration project causes, or would cause, a landward shift in the ordinary high water mark, resulting in the following:

1. Land that had not been regulated under this chapter prior to construction of the restoration project is brought under shoreline jurisdiction; or

2. Additional regulatory requirements apply due to a landward shift in required shoreline buffers or other regulations of the applicable Shoreline Master Program; and

3. Application of Shoreline Master Program regulations would preclude or interfere with use of the property permitted by local development regulations, thus presenting a hardship to the project proponent.

B. The proposed relief meets all of the following criteria:

1. The proposed relief is the minimum necessary to relieve the hardship.

2. After granting the proposed relief, there is net environmental benefit from the restoration project.

3. Granting the proposed relief is consistent with the objectives of the shoreline restoration project and consistent with the Shoreline Master Program.

4. Where a shoreline restoration project is created as mitigation to obtain a development permit, the project proponent required to perform the mitigation is not eligible for relief under this section.

C. The application for relief must be submitted to the Department of Ecology for written approval or disapproval. This review must occur during the Ecology's normal review of a shoreline substantial development permit, special use permit, or variance. If no such permit is required, then Ecology shall conduct its review when the local government provides a copy of a complete application and all supporting information necessary to conduct the review.

1. Except as otherwise provided in Subsection D of this section, the Department of Ecology shall provide at least 20-day notice to parties that have indicated interest to Ecology in reviewing applications for relief under this section, and post the notice on to their website.

2. The Department of Ecology shall act within 30 calendar days of close of the public notice period, or within 30 days of receipt of the proposal from the local government if additional public notice is not required.

D. The public notice requirements of Subsection C of this section do not apply if the relevant shoreline restoration project was included in a Shoreline Master Program or shoreline restoration plan as defined in WAC 173-26-201, as follows:

1. The restoration plan has been approved by the Ecology under applicable Shoreline Master Program guidelines; and

2. the shoreline restoration project is specifically identified in the Shoreline Master Program or restoration plan or is located along a shoreline reach identified in the Shoreline Master Program or restoration plan as appropriate for granting relief from shoreline regulations; and

3. the Shoreline Master Program or restoration plan includes policies addressing the nature of the relief and why, when, and how it would be applied.

26.50.150 Shoreline Moratorium

The City Council may adopt moratoria or other interim official controls as necessary and appropriate to implement the provisions of the Shoreline Management Act in accordance with RCW 90.58.590

26.60 Sensitive Areas

The following sections of RMC Chapter 26.60 Sensitive Areas apply to Sensitive areas within Shoreline Management Act jurisdiction.

26.60.010 General purpose and intent.

A. Sensitive areas perform many important biological and physical functions that benefit the city of Richland and its residents. The City shall regulate in the shoreline jurisdiction all uses, activities, and development within, adjacent to, or likely to affect one or more sensitive areas, consistent with the provisions of RMC 26.60, Sensitive Areas.

These functions include, but are not limited to, the following (by type):

1. Wetlands: helping to maintain water quality; storing and conveying stormwater and flood water; recharging ground water; providing important wildlife habitat; and serving as areas for recreation, educational and scientific study, and aesthetic appreciation; and

2. Fish and wildlife habitat areas: maintaining species diversity and genetic diversity of local flora and fauna; providing opportunities for food, cover, nesting, breeding and movement for fish and wildlife; serving as areas for recreation, educational and scientific study and aesthetic appreciation; helping to maintain air and water quality; controlling erosion; and providing neighborhood separation and visual diversity within urban areas.

3. In addition, certain portions of the city of Richland are characterized by geologic hazards that pose a risk to public and private property, to human life and safety and to the natural systems that make up the environment of the city of Richland. These lands are affected by natural processes that make them susceptible to landslides, seismic activity, and/or severe erosion.

The city of Richland maintains that protection of sensitive areas and regulation of geologic hazards are necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

B. This section of the Shoreline Master Program contains standards, guidelines, criteria and requirements intended to identify, analyze and mitigate probable impacts to the city of Richland's sensitive areas and geologic hazard areas within the Shoreline Jurisdiction and to enhance and restore them when possible. The intent of these regulations, in concert with other Shoreline Master Program provisions, is to achieve no net loss of ecological function. In appropriate circumstances, impacts to sensitive and geologic hazard areas that result from regulated activities may be minimized, rectified, reduced and/or compensated for, consistent with these requirements. The city of Richland's goal shall be the protection of existing ecological functions and

ecosystem-wide processes and restoration of degraded ecological functions and ecosystem-wide processes to achieve no net loss of shoreline ecological functions and to avoid probable impacts, to the extent feasible, to all sensitive areas.

E. It is the intent of this section to:

1. Implement the goals and policies of the city of Richland's comprehensive plan, including those goals and policies that pertain to natural features and environmental protection; aesthetics and community character; adequate housing and infrastructure; opportunities for economic development; creation of a balanced transportation system; adequate public facilities; and achievement of a mix of land use types and densities consistent with the city of Richland's land use plan;

4. Protect sensitive areas through the application of the most current, accurate, and complete scientific or technical information available as determined according to WAC 173-26-201(2)(a), and in consultation with state and federal agencies and other qualified professionals and integrate the full spectrum of state, tribal, and federal programs;

5. Comply with the Shoreline Management Act (RCW 90.58) and implementing rules;

6. Serve as a basis for exercise of the City's substantive authority under the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) and the City's SEPA rules;

7. Comply with the requirements of the Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A) and implementing rules; and

8. Coordinate environmental review and permitting of proposals to avoid duplication and delay.

F. The city of Richland has mapping available from a variety of local, state and federal information sources and based on topographic, geologic, hydrologic, and habitat characteristics that indicate where sensitive areas or geologic hazards may exist. Additional study and mapping are needed to verify that such conditions do prevail and are needed to identify other areas that are potentially sensitive areas. Maps and reference documents in the city of Richland's SMP Inventory, Characterization and Analysis report include this information. This mapping helps the City identify the potential presence of sensitive areas or the risks associated with developing lands subject to geologic hazards to the public. It should be noted that the boundaries of the sensitive areas and geologic hazard areas displayed on these maps are approximate and are not intended to be used for individual site assessment. When differences occur between what is illustrated on these maps and current site conditions, the actual presence or absence of environmentally sensitive areas or geologic hazard areas on the site shall determine the action to be taken.

26.60.012 General applicability of these regulations.

The provisions of these regulations shall apply to any activity that affects sensitive areas or their established buffers within the city's Shoreline Jurisdiction unless otherwise exempt.

26.60.015 General relationship of regulations of one type of sensitive area protection to other regulations.

These sensitive area regulations shall apply as an overlay and in addition to shoreline, zoning, land use, and other regulations established by the city of Richland.

Areas characterized as sensitive may also be subject to other regulations established by this chapter due to the overlap or multiple functions of some sensitive or critical areas. For example, some landslide hazard areas (e.g., steep slopes) adjacent to wetlands may be regulated by buffering requirements according to the wetland management provisions of this chapter. Wetlands may be defined and regulated according to the wetland section and habitat management provisions of this chapter.

In the event of any conflict between these regulations and any other regulations of the city of Richland, the regulations which provide greater protection to environmentally sensitive areas shall apply.

Article II. Wetlands

26.60.020 Regulated activities in wetlands.

The following activities which occur in conjunction with a development application within a wetland and its associated buffer, or outside a wetland or buffer, but affecting the wetland or buffer, shall be regulated pursuant to the standards of this chapter:

A. Removing, excavating, disturbing or dredging soil, sand, gravel, minerals, organic matter or materials of any kind;

B. Dumping, discharging or filling with any material;

C. Draining, flooding or disturbing the water level or water table;

D. Driving, piling or placing obstructions;

E. Constructing, reconstructing, demolishing or altering any structure or infrastructure if the activity results in greater impervious surface coverage;

F. Destroying or altering vegetation including through clearing, harvesting, shading or planting vegetation that would alter the character of wetland;

G. Activities that result in significant changes in water temperature, physical or chemical characteristics of wetland water sources, including water quantity and quality as stated in Chapter 90.03 RCW and Chapter 173-201 WAC;

H. Alteration of natural drainage patterns or any activity that results in a discharge of stormwater runoff into a wetland; and

I. Any other activities affecting a wetland or wetland buffer not otherwise exempt from the provisions of this section.

26.60.021 Exemptions and allowed uses in wetlands.

A. Wetlands The following wetlands are exempt from the buffer provisions contained in this Chapter and the normal mitigation sequencing process in RMC 26.20.020 They may be filled if impacts are fully mitigated based on provisions in RMC 26.60.025 Wetland alteration and mitigation. In order to verify the following conditions, a critical area report for wetlands must be submitted.

1. All isolated Category III and IV wetlands less than 1,000 square feet that:
    a. Are not associated with riparian areas or buffer
    b. Are not part of a wetland mosaic.
    c. Do not contain habitat identified as essential for local populations of priority species identified by Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife or species of local importance.
    d. Are not a vernal pool.
    e. Are not an alkali wetland
    f. Do not contain aspen stands

B. Activities Allowed in Wetlands. The activities listed below are allowed in wetlands. These activities do not require submission of a sensitive area report, except where such activities result in a loss of the functions and values of a wetland or wetland buffer. These activities include:

1. Those activities and uses conducted pursuant to the Washington State Forest Practices Act and its rules and regulations, WAC 222-12-030, where state law specifically exempts local authority, except those developments requiring local approval for Class 4 – General Forest Practice Permits (conversions) as defined in RCW 76.09 and WAC 222-12.
2. Conservation or preservation of soil, water, vegetation, fish, shellfish, and/or other wildlife that does not entail changing the structure or functions of the existing wetland.
3. The harvesting of wild crops in a manner that is not injurious to natural reproduction of such crops and provided the harvesting does not require tilling of soil, planting of crops, chemical applications, or alteration of the wetland by changing existing topography, water conditions, or water sources.
4. Drilling for utilities/utility corridors under a wetland, with entrance/exit portals located completely outside of the wetland buffer, provided that the drilling does not interrupt the ground water connection to the wetland or percolation of surface water down through the soil column. Specific studies by a hydrologist are necessary to determine whether the ground water connection to the wetland or percolation of surface water down through the soil column will be disturbed.
5. Enhancement of a wetland through the removal of non-native invasive plant species. Removal of invasive plant species shall be restricted to hand removal unless permits from the appropriate regulatory agencies have been obtained for approved biological or chemical

treatments. All removed plant material shall be taken away from the site and appropriately disposed of. Plants that appear on the Washington State Noxious Weed Control Board list of noxious weeds must be handled and disposed of according to a noxious weed control plan appropriate to that species. Re-vegetation with appropriate native species at natural densities shall occur in conjunction with removal of invasive plant species.

6. Educational and scientific research activities

7. Normal and routine maintenance and repair of any existing public or private facilities within an existing right-of-way, provided that the maintenance or repair does not expand the footprint or use of the facility or right-of-way.

C. Notwithstanding the exemptions provided by this chapter, any otherwise exempt activities occurring in or near wetlands shall comply with the intent of these standards and shall consider on-site alternatives that achieve no net loss of ecological wetland functions.

26.60.022 Wetland inventory maps.

The approximate location and extent of wetlands within the city of Richland's planning area are shown on the sensitive areas maps adopted as part of this program, and provided in the City's SMP Inventory, Analysis and Characterization report. These maps shall be used only as a general guide for the assistance of property owners and the public, as the boundaries are generalized. The actual type, extent and boundaries of wetlands shall be determined in the field by a qualified consultant according to the procedures, definitions and criteria established by this chapter. In the event of any conflict between the wetland location or designation shown on the city of Richland's maps and the criteria or standards of this chapter, the results of applying the criteria and standards during the field investigation shall control.

26.60.023 Rating – Categories of wetland.

Wetlands shall be designated Category I, Category II, Category III, Category IV according to the following criteria:

A. Category I, II, III, and IV are set forth in the Washington State Department of Ecology's Washington State Wetlands Rating System for Eastern Washington (Annotated Version), Publication #04-06-015, August 2004, Annotated March 2007, as may be amended in the future (hereinafter referred to as the Ecology Wetlands Rating System).

26.60.024 Wetland buffer areas.

A. The establishment of wetland buffer areas shall be required for all development proposals and activities adjacent to wetlands to protect the integrity, function and value of the wetland. Buffers shall consist of an undisturbed area of vegetation established to protect the functions and values of the wetland. The standard buffer widths assume that the buffer is vegetated with a native plant community appropriate for the ecoregion. If the existing buffer is unvegetated, sparsely vegetated, or vegetated with invasive species that do not perform needed functions, the buffer should either be planted to create the appropriate plant community or the buffer should be widened to ensure that adequate functions of the buffer are provided. Buffers shall be determined

in conjunction with considerations of wetland type and quality, approved wetland alterations and required mitigation measures. Buffers are not intended to be established or to function independently of the wetland they are established to protect; the establishment of a buffer shall not operate to prevent a use or activity that would otherwise be permitted in the wetland subject to mitigation.

B. Buffers shall be measured from the wetland edge as delineated using the Washington State Wetlands Identification and Delineation Manual and marked in the field. Required buffer widths shall be determined according to the proposed land use (Table 26.60.024 (C)) and the wetland category (Table 26.60.024 (D))..

C. The following table describes the types of land use:

Table 26.60.024 C. Land Use Intensity Table

Level of Impact from Proposed Change in Land Use	Types of Land Use Based on Common Zoning Designations
High	• Commercial • Urban • Industrial • Institutional • Retail sales • Residential (more than 1 unit/acre) • High-intensity recreation (golf courses, ball fields, etc.)
Moderate	• Residential (1 unit/acre or less) • Moderate-intensity open space (parks with biking, jogging, etc.) • Paved driveways and gravel driveways serving 3 or more residences • Paved trails
Low	• Low-intensity open space (hiking, bird-watching, preservation of natural resources, etc.) • Timber management • Gravel driveways serving 2 or fewer residences • Unpaved trails • Utility corridor without a maintenance road and little or no vegetation management.

D. The following buffer widths are established:

Table 26.60. <u>024.D Wetland</u> Buffer Widths

Wetland Characteristics	Buffer Width by Impact of Proposed Land Use	Other Measures Recommended for Protection
Category IV Wetlands (For wetlands scoring less than 30 points or more for all functions)		
Score for all 3 basic functions is less than 30 points	Low – 25 ft Moderate – 40 ft High – 50 ft	No recommendations at this time
Category III Wetlands (For wetlands scoring 30-50 points or more for all functions)		
Moderate level of function for habitat (score for habitat 20-28 points)	Low – 75 ft Moderate – 110 ft High – 150 ft	No recommendations at this time
Not meeting above characteristic	Low – 40 ft Moderate – 60 ft High – 80 ft	No recommendations at this time
Category II Wetlands (For wetlands that score 51-69 points or more for all functions or having the "Special Characteristics" identified in the rating system)		
High level of function for habitat (score for habitat 29-36 points)	Low – 100 ft Moderate – 150 ft High – 200 ft	Maintain connections to other habitat areas.
Moderate level of function for habitat (score for habitat 20-28 points)	Low – 75 ft	No recommendations at this

Wetland Characteristics	Buffer Width by Impact of Proposed Land Use	Other Measures Recommended for Protection
	Moderate – 110 ft High – 150 ft	time
High level of function for water quality improvement and low for habitat (score for water quality 24-32 points; habitat less than 20 points)	Low – 50 ft Moderate – 75 ft High – 100 ft	No additional surface discharges of untreated runoff
Riparian forest	Buffer width to be based on score for habitat functions or water quality functions	Riparian forest wetlands need to be protected at a watershed or subbasin scale Other protection based on needs to protect habitat and/or water quality functions
Not meeting above characteristic	Low – 50 ft Moderate – 75 ft High – 100 ft	No recommendations at this time
Category I Wetlands (For wetlands that score 70 points or more for all functions or having the "Special Characteristics" identified in the rating system)		
Natural Heritage Wetlands	Low – 125 ft Moderate – 190 ft High – 250 ft	No additional surface discharges to wetland or its tributaries. No septic systems within 300 ft of wetland. Restore degraded parts of buffer.
High level of function for habitat (score for habitat 29-36 points)	Low – 100 ft Moderate – 150 ft High – 200 ft	Restore degraded parts of buffer. Maintain connections to other habitat areas
Moderate level of function for habitat (score for habitat 20-28 points)	Low – 75 ft Moderate – 110 ft High – 150 ft	No recommendations at this time
High level of function for water quality improvement (24-32 points) and low for habitat (less than 20 points)	Low – 50 ft Moderate – 75 ft High – 100 ft	No additional surface discharges of untreated runoff
Not meeting above characteristics	Low – 50 ft Moderate – 75 ft High – 100 ft	No recommendations at this time

E. Buffer widths may be modified by averaging buffer widths or by enhancing buffer quality as set forth herein.

1. Buffer width averaging shall be allowed only where the applicant demonstrates to the City that the wetland contains variations in sensitivity due to existing physical characteristics, that lower intensity land uses would be located adjacent to areas where the buffer width is reduced, that width averaging will not adversely impact the wetland functional values, and

that the total area contained within the buffer after averaging is no less than that contained within the standard buffer prior to averaging.

2. Buffer width may be reduced by up to 25 percent if the existing buffer area is vegetated with greater than 90 percent areal cover of native species and a report by a qualified wetlands specialist demonstrates that a smaller than standard wetland buffer will provide all of the buffer functions necessary to protect all functions and values of the wetland, . The City may require long-term monitoring of the buffer and wetland with appropriate contingency actions if adverse impacts to the wetland were to occur.

3. Notwithstanding the reductions permitted in subsections (E)(1) and (2) of this section, buffer widths shall not be reduced by more than 25 percent of the required buffer, and no net loss of ecological functions shall be achieved.

F. The minimum buffer width stated in Table 26.60. 024.D Wetland Buffer Widths shall be increased not more than 125 percent (buffer width x 1.25) when the qualified consultant determines, based upon a site-specific wetland analysis, that impacts on the wetland from a proposed development can only be mitigated by a greater buffer width. The standard wetland buffer width shall be increased:

1. When the adjacent land is susceptible to severe erosion and erosion control measures will not effectively prevent adverse wetland impacts; or

2. When the standard buffer has minimal or degraded vegetative cover that cannot be improved through enhancement; or

3. When the minimum buffer for a wetland extends into an area with a slope of greater than 25 percent, the buffer shall be the greater of:

a. The minimum buffer for that particular wetland; or

b. Twenty-five feet beyond the point where the slope becomes 25 percent or less.

G. Low impact uses and activities (see Table 25.50.090 (C)) that are consistent with the purpose and function of the wetland buffer and do not detract from its integrity may be permitted within the buffer depending on the sensitivity of the wetland. Examples of uses and activities which may be permitted in appropriate cases include pedestrian trails, viewing platforms, stormwater management facilities such as grass-lined swales, and utility easements. Uses permitted within the buffer shall be located in the outer portion of the buffer as far as possible from the wetland.

H. A variance from buffer width requirements may be granted by the city of Richland upon a demonstration by the applicant that the Shoreline variance criteria are met per RMC 26.50.060:

26.60.025 Wetland alteration and mitigation.

A. All adverse impacts to wetland functions and values shall be mitigated. Mitigation actions by an applicant or property owner shall occur in the following priority sequence per RMC 26.20.020 Ecological Functions, No Net Loss B. (Mitigation Sequence)

B. Where impacts cannot be avoided, the applicant or property owner shall seek to implement other appropriate mitigation actions in compliance with the intent, standards and criteria of this section. These shall include consideration of alternative site plans and building layouts and/or reduction in the density or scope of the proposal.

C. Alteration of wetlands and/or their buffers may be permitted by the City subject to the following criteria:

1. Category I Wetlands. Alterations of Type I wetlands shall be avoided. .

2. Category II Wetlands.

a. Any proposed alteration and mitigation shall comply with the requirements of this section through RMC 26.60.027 Mitigation standards, criteria, and plan requirements; and

b. No net loss of wetland function and value will occur due to the alteration.

3. Category III Wetlands.

a. The proposed mitigation complies with the requirements of this section through RMC 26.60.027. Mitigation standards, criteria, and plan requirements; and

b. Where enhancement is proposed, replacement ratios comply with the requirements of RMC 26.60.027. Mitigation standards, criteria, and plan requirements (C) Wetland Replacement Ratios .

26.60.026 Stormwater runoff.

New development within 150 feet of a wetland buffer shall contain stormwater runoff within the developed portions of the site. No stormwater runoff shall drain into the wetland. Deviations from this standard may be approved by the City; provided, that a study undertaken by a qualified consultant in accordance with the provisions of RMC 26.60.028 indicates that the potential discharge of stormwater runoff from a development site into a wetland is adequately mitigated to protect the functions and values of the wetland. In the case of a Category 3 or Category 4 wetland, stormwater management facilities may be located within the outer 25 percent of the required wetland buffer; provided, that a determination is made that no other location is feasible and the location of such facilities will not have an adverse impact on the functions and values of the wetland.

26.60.027 Mitigation standards, criteria, and plan requirements.

A. Location and Timing of Mitigation.

1. Mitigation shall be provided on site, except where on-site mitigation is not feasible or practical due to physical features of the property. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to demonstrate that mitigation cannot be provided on site.

2. Mitigation shall be accomplished in accordance with RMC 26.20.020 Ecological Functions, No Net Loss including the specified mitigation sequence. When mitigation cannot be provided on site, mitigation shall be provided in the immediate vicinity of and within the

same watershed as the permitted activity on property owned or controlled by the applicant. When possible, this means within the same watershed as the location of the proposed project.

2. Whether occurring on site or off site, the mitigation project shall occur near an adequate water supply (river, stream, ground water) with a hydrologic connection to the wetland to ensure a successful wetlands development or restoration.

3. Any agreed-upon proposal shall be completed before initiation of other permitted activities, unless a phased or concurrent schedule has been approved by the City.

4. Wetland acreage replacement ratios shall be as specified in subsection (C) of this section.

B. Mitigation Performance Standards.

1. Adverse impacts to wetlands functions and values shall be mitigated. Mitigation actions shall be implemented in the preferred sequence identified in RMC 26.20.020 Ecological Functions, Proposals which include less preferred and/or compensatory mitigation shall demonstrate that:

a. All feasible and reasonable measures will be taken to reduce impacts and losses to the original wetland;

b. Compensatory mitigation shall be allowed only after mitigation sequencing is applied and higher priority means of mitigation are determined to be infeasible.

c. No overall net loss will occur in wetland functions and values; and

d. The restored, created or enhanced wetland will be as persistent and sustainable as the wetland it replaces.

C. Wetland Replacement Ratios.

1. Where wetlands alterations are permitted by the City the applicant shall restore or create equivalent areas of wetlands in order to compensate for wetland losses. Equivalent areas shall be determined according to acreage, function, type, location, timing factors, and projected success of restoration or creation.

2. The following acreage replacement ratios shall be used as targets. The City may vary these standards if the applicant can demonstrate and the City agrees that the variation will provide adequate compensation for lost wetland area, functions and values, or if other circumstances as determined by the City justify the variation.

Table 26.60.027: Mitigation ratios for eastern Washington

Category and Type of Wetland Impacts	Re-establishment or Creation	Rehabilitation Only[1]	Re-establishment or Creation (R/C) and Rehabilitation (RH)[1]	Re-establishment or Creation (R, C) and Enhancement (E)[1]	Enhancement Only[1]
All Category IV	1.5:1	3:1	1:1 R/C and 1:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 2:1 E	6:1
All Category III	2:1	4:1	1:1 R/C and 2:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 4:1 E	8:1
Category II Forested	4:1	8:1	1:1 R/C and 4:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 6:1 E	16:1
Category II Vernal Pool	2:1 Compensation must be seasonally ponded wetland	4:1 Compensation must be seasonally ponded wetland	1:1 R/C and 2:1 RH	Case-by-case	Case-by-case
All other Category II	3:1	6:1	1:1 R/C and 4:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 8:1 E	12:1
Category I Forested	6:1	12:1	1:1 R/C and 10:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 20:1 E	24:1
Category I based on score for functions	4:1	8:1	1:1 R/C and 6:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 12:1 E	16:1
Category I Natural Heritage site	Not considered possible[2]	6:1 Rehabilitation of a Natural Heritage site	R/C Not considered possible[2]	R/C Not considered possible[2]	Case-by-base
Category I Alkali	Not considered possible[2]	6:1 Rehabilitation of an alkali wetland	R/C Not considered possible[2]	R/C Not considered possible[2]	Case-by-case
Category I Bog	Not considered possible[2]	6:1 Rehabilitation of a bog	R/C Not considered possible[2]	R/C Not considered possible[2]	Case-by-case

1. These ratios are based on the assumption that the rehabilitation or enhancement actions implemented represent the average degree of improvement possible for the site. Proposals to implement more effective rehabilitation or enhancement actions may result in a lower ratio, while less effective actions may result in a higher ratio. The distinction between rehabilitation and enhancement is not clear-cut. Instead, rehabilitation and enhancement actions span a continuum. Proposals that fall within the gray area between rehabilitation and enhancement will result in a ratio that lies between the ratios for rehabilitation and the ratios for enhancement (see

2. Natural Heritage sites, alkali wetland, and bogs are considered irreplaceable wetlands because they perform some functions that cannot be replaced through compensatory mitigation. Impacts to such wetlands would therefore result in a net loss of some functions no matter what kind of compensation is proposed.

Reference:

Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. March 2006. Wetland Mitigation in Washington State – Part 1: Agency Policies and Guidance (Version 1). Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #06-06-011a. Olympia, WA.

26.60.028 Wetland mitigation plan requirements.

Where it is determined by the city that compensatory wetland mitigation is required or appropriate, a mitigation plan shall be prepared. The purpose of the plan is to prescribe mitigation to compensate for impacts to the wetland functions, values and acreage as a result of the proposed action. This plan shall consider the chemical, physical, and biological impacts on the wetland system using a recognized wetlands assessment methodology and/or best professional judgment. The mitigation plan shall be prepared in two phases, a conceptual phase and a detailed phase.

A. Conceptual Plan – Standards and Criteria. The applicant shall prepare a conceptual mitigation plan for submission to the City at a premitigation conference. The conceptual mitigation plan shall include:

1. General goals of the mitigation plan;
2. A review of literature or experience to date in restoring or creating the type of wetland proposed;
3. Location of proposed wetland compensation area;
4. General hydrologic patterns on the site following construction;
5. Nature of compensation, including wetland types (in-kind), general plant selection and justification, approximate project sequencing and schedule, and approximate size of the new wetland buffer;
6. A conceptual maintenance plan; and
7. Conceptual monitoring and contingency plan.

B. Detailed Plan – Standards and Criteria. Following acceptance of the conceptual mitigation plan by the City, the applicant will prepare a detailed mitigation plan. Each detailed plan shall contain, at a minimum, the following seven components, and shall be consistent with the standards in 26.60.023 through 26.60.027:

1. A clear statement of the objectives of the mitigation. The goals of the mitigation plan should be stated in terms of the new wetland functions and values compared to the functions and values of the original wetland. Objectives should include:
    a. Qualitative and quantitative standards for success of the project, including hydrologic characteristics (water depths, water quality, hydroperiod/hydrocycle characteristics, flood storage capacity); vegetative characteristics (community types, species composition, density, and spacing); faunal characteristics, and final topographic elevations.
    b. An ecological assessment of the wetland values and wetland buffers that will be lost as a result of the activities, and of the replacement wetlands and buffers, including but not limited to the following:
        i. Acreage of project;
        ii. Existing functions and values;
        iii. Sizes of wetlands, wetland buffers, and areas to be altered;

iv. Vegetative characteristics, including community type, areal coverage, species composition, and density;

v. Habitat type(s) to be enhanced, restored, or created; and

vi. Dates for beginning and completion of the mitigation project, and sequence of construction activities.

2. A statement of the location, elevation, and hydrology of the new site, including the following:

a. Relationship of the project to the watershed and existing water bodies;

b. Topography of site using the smallest readily available intervals, preferably one-foot contour intervals but two-foot is acceptable;

c. Water level data, including depth and duration of seasonally high water table;

d. Water flow patterns;

e. Grading, filling and excavation, including a description of imported soils;

f. Irrigation requirements, if any;

g. Water pollution mitigation measures during construction;

h. Areal coverage of planted areas to open water areas (if any open water is to be present); and

i. Appropriate buffers.

3. A planting plan, describing what will be planted, and where and when the planting will occur, as follows:

a. Soils and substrate characteristics;

b. Specify substrate stockpiling techniques; and

c. Planting instructions, including species, stock type and size, density or spacing of plants, and water and nutrient requirements.

4. A monitoring and maintenance plan, consistent with RMC 26.60.~~150.~~030.

a. Specify procedures for monitoring and site maintenance; including control of invasive species and

b. Submit monitoring reports to the City.

5. A contingency plan, consistent with these regulations.

6. A detailed budget for implementation of the mitigation plan, including monitoring, maintenance and contingency phases.

7. A guarantee, in the form of a bond or other security device in a form and amount acceptable to the city attorney, assuring that the work will be performed as planned and approved, consistent with these regulations and including monitoring, maintenance and contingency.

26.60.029 Performance standards for wetlands mitigation planning.

A. The following performance standards shall be incorporated into mitigation plans submitted to the city of Richland:

1. Plants should be indigenous to the region (not introduced or foreign species);
2. Plants should be adaptable to a broad range of water depths;
3. Plants should be commercially available or available from local sources;
4. Plant species high in food and cover value for fish and wildlife are recommended, when possible;
5. Plants should be mostly perennial species;
6. Avoid committing significant areas of site to species that have questionable potential for successful establishment;
7. Plant selection must be approved by wetlands biologist/ecologist;
8. Water depth is not to exceed six and one-half feet (two meters);
9. The grade or slope that water flows through the wetland is not to exceed six percent;
10. Slopes within the wetland basin and the buffer zone should not be steeper than 3:1 (horizontal to vertical);
11. The substrate should consist of a minimum of one foot, in depth, of clean (uncontaminated with chemicals, or solid/hazardous wastes) inorganic/organic materials;
12. Planting densities and placement of plants should be determined by a qualified professional and shown on the design plans;
13. The wetland (excluding the buffer area) should not contain more than 60 percent open water as measured at the seasonal high water mark;
14. Minimum buffer widths should extend 25 to 100 feet from the wetland boundary;
15. The planting plan must be approved by the deputy city manager for community and development services or consultant acting on behalf of the city;
16. Stockpiling should be confined to upland areas and contract specifications should limit stockpile durations to less than four weeks;
17. Planting instructions which describe proper placement, diversity, and spacing of seeds, tubers, bulbs, rhizomes, sprigs, plugs, and transplanted stock;
18. Apply controlled release fertilizer, if reasonable and prudent, at the time of planting and afterward only as plant conditions warrant (determined during the monitoring process);
19. Install an irrigation system, if necessary, for initial establishment period; and

20. Construction specifications and methods must be approved by a qualified consultant and the City.

B. On completion of construction, the wetland mitigation project must be signed off by the applicant's qualified consultant and the City. Signature will indicate that the construction has been completed as planned and all design elements have been fully and correctly implemented. If there have been changes in the implementation of the plan, a written explanation from the consulting biologist must be included.

26.60.030 Wetland monitoring program and contingency plan.

A. A monitoring program shall be implemented to determine the success of the mitigation project and any necessary corrective actions. This chapter shall determine if the original goals and objectives are being met.

B. A contingency plan shall be established for compensation in the event that the mitigation project is inadequate or fails. A performance and maintenance bond or other acceptable security device is required to ensure the applicant's compliance with the terms of the mitigation agreement. The amount of the performance and maintenance bond shall equal 125 percent of the cost of the mitigation project for a period of five years. The City may agree to reduce the bond in phases in proportion to work successfully completed over the period of the bond.

1. During monitoring, scientific procedures for establishing the success or failure of the project must be used;
2. For vegetation determinations, permanent sampling points shall be established;
3. Vegetative success will be defined as 80 percent per year survival of planted trees and shrubs and 80 percent per year cover of desirable understory or emergent species;
4. Submit monitoring reports on the current status of the mitigation project to the City. The reports are to be prepared by a qualified consultant and reviewed by the city's consultant and should include monitoring information on wildlife, vegetation, water quality, water flow, stormwater storage and conveyance, and existing or potential degradation, and shall be produced on the following schedule:
    a. At the time of construction;
    b. Thirty days after planting;
    c. Early in the growing season of the first year;
    d. End of the growing season of the first year;
    e. Twice the second year; and
    f. Annually thereafter;
5. Monitor for five growing seasons;
6. If necessary, correct for failures in the mitigation project;

7. Replace dead or undesirable vegetation with appropriate plantings, based on the approved planting plan or 26.60.029;
8. Repair damages caused by erosion, settling, or other geomorphological processes;
9. Redesign mitigation project (if necessary) and implement the new design; and
10. Correction procedures shall be approved by a qualified consultant and the City.

Article III. Fish and Wildlife Habitat Areas

26.60.040 Exemption from fish and wildlife regulations.

A. See RMC 26.60.02122 for general exemptions to all sensitive areas.

B. The following activities shall be exempt from the provisions of this chapter related to fish and wildlife habitat, provided they are conducted using best management practices:

1. Activities involving artificially created habitat, including but not limited to grass-lined swales, irrigation and drainage ditches, detention facilities such as reservoirs, ponds, and landscape features, except for habitat areas created as mitigation.

C. Notwithstanding the exemption provided by this section, any otherwise exempt activities occurring in or near critical habitat areas shall comply with the intent of these standards and shall consider on-site alternatives that avoid or minimize potential habitat impacts.

26.60.041 Fish and wildlife habitat inventory maps.

The approximate location and extent of habitat areas within the city of Richland's planning area are shown on the maps adopted as part of this program, as provided in the City's SMP Inventory, Analysis and Characterization report. These maps shall be used as a general guide only for the assistance of property owners and other interested parties; boundaries are generalized. The actual type, extent, and boundaries of habitat areas shall be determined by a qualified professional according to the procedures, definitions, and criteria established by this article. In the event of any conflict between the habitat location or type shown on the city of Richland's maps and the criteria or standards of this article, the criteria and standards resulting from the field investigation shall control.

26.60.042 Fish and wildlife habitat buffer areas.

A. The establishment of buffer areas shall be required for regulated activities in or adjacent to habitat areas. Buffer shall consist of an undisturbed area of native vegetation established to protect the integrity, functions, and values of the affected habitat. Enhancement of buffers may be required if a portion of the buffer has been cleared, or if tree cover is substantially less than a native climax community.

B. The following buffer widths are established:

Table 26.60.42. Riparian Buffer Width

Regulatory Reach (see Environment Designation with Regulatory Reaches Map)	**Riparian Buffer Width (Feet)[(1) (2)]**
A, C, I, T	50
B, U and all other Natural environment designation areas within various regulatory reaches except Reach Q	Entire shoreline jurisdiction
D, N, O, P,	75 except where roadway, canal, paved trail or parking area encroaches and then waterward edge of facility maintenance area, as applicable
E, F	100
G, I	75 except where roadway, canal, levee, paved trail or parking area encroaches and then waterward edge of facility maintenance area, as applicable
H, J, K	100 except where roadway, canal, levee, paved trail or parking area encroaches and then waterward edge of facility maintenance area, as applicable
L, Q, S	Waterward edge of existing levee, paved trail and/or parking maintenance area, as applicable
M	50 or waterward edge of existing levee, paved trail and/or parking maintenance area, as applicable
R	75
[(1)] Measured from the OHWM or top of bank, as applicable	
[(2)] Accompanied by other sensitive area protections and stormwater management measures, as applicable	

C. Buffers shall be measured, on a horizontal plane, from the habitat edge as delineated by a qualified consultant. Required buffer widths shall reflect the sensitivity of the habitat and the type and intensity of human activity proposed to be conducted nearby. Buffers shall be determined by the City based on information in the wildlife report supplemented by its own investigations, the sensitivity and value of the habitat areas, the intensity and design of the proposed use, and adjacent uses and activities.

D. Buffer widths may be modified by averaging buffer widths or by enhancing buffer quality as set forth herein.

1. Buffer width averaging shall be allowed only where the applicant demonstrates to the City that:

    a. The habitat contains variations in sensitivity due to the existing physical characteristics;

    b. That lower intensity land uses would be located adjacent to areas where buffer width is reduced;

    c. That width averaging will not adversely impact the habitat functional values; and

    d. That the total area contained within the buffer after averaging is no less than that contained within the standard buffer prior to averaging.

2. Buffer width may be reduced by up to 25 percent if the existing buffer area is vegetated with greater than 90 percent areal cover of native species and a report by a qualified fish/wildlife specialist demonstrates that a smaller than standard buffer will provide all of the buffer functions necessary to protect all functions and values of the habitat. The City may require long-term monitoring of the buffer with appropriate contingency actions if adverse impacts to the buffer were to occur.

3. Notwithstanding the reductions permitted in subsections D.1 and D.2 of this section, in no instance, however, shall the buffer width be reduced by more than 25 percent of the required buffer , and no net loss of ecological functions shall be achieved.

E. The buffer width stated in subsection (B) of this section shall be increased not more than 125 percent (buffer width x 1.25) when the qualified consultant determines, based upon a site-specific habitat analysis, that impacts on the habitat from a proposed development can only be mitigated by a greater buffer width. The standard habitat buffer width shall be increased:

1. When the adjacent land is susceptible to severe erosion and erosion control measures will not effectively prevent adverse habitat impacts; or

2. When the standard buffer has minimal or degraded vegetative cover that cannot be improved through enhancement; or

3. When the minimum buffer for a habitat extends into an area with a slope of greater than 25 percent, the buffer shall be the greater of:

    a. The minimum buffer for that particular habitat; or

    b. Twenty-five feet beyond the point where the slope becomes 25 percent or less.

F. Low impact uses and activities which are consistent with the purpose and function of the habitat buffer and do not detract from its integrity may be permitted within the buffer depending on the sensitivity of the habitat involved. Examples of uses and activities which may be permitted in appropriate cases include pedestrian trails, viewing platforms, stormwater management facilities such as grass-lined swales and utility easements.

26.60.043 Fish and wildlife habitat alteration.

A. Adverse impacts to habitat functions and values shall be mitigated to the extent feasible and reasonable. Mitigation actions by an applicant or property owner shall occur ~~per~~ in accordance with RMC 26.20.020 Ecological Functions, No Net Loss including the specified mitigation sequence.

B. Where impacts cannot be avoided, the applicant or property owner shall seek to implement other appropriate mitigation actions in compliance with the intent, standards and criteria of this section. Mitigation shall the criteria of RMC 26.20.020 Ecological Functions, No Net Loss including the specified mitigation sequence. In an individual case, these actions may include consideration of alternative site plans and layouts, reductions in the density or scope of the proposal.

C. Alteration of habitat and/or their buffers may be permitted by the City subject to the following standards:

1. Critical Habitat. Alterations of critical habitat shall be avoided, subject to the reasonable use provisions of this chapter.

2. Secondary Habitat. Alterations of secondary habitat may be permitted; provided, that the applicant mitigates adverse impacts consistent with the performance standards and other requirements of this chapter.

26.60.044 Fish and wildlife habitat performance standards and incentives.

A. The performance standards and criteria contained in this section shall be incorporated into plans submitted for regulated activities and shall:

1. Consider habitat in site planning and design;

2. Locate buildings and structures in a manner that preserves and minimizes adverse impacts to important habitat areas;

3. Integrate retained habitat into open space and landscaping, consistent with the provisions of all open space and landscaping requirements;

4. Consolidate habitat and vegetated open space in contiguous blocks where feasible;

5. Locate habitat contiguous to other habitat areas, open space or landscaped areas to contribute to a continuous system or corridor that provides connections to adjacent habitat areas and allows movement of wildlife;

6. Use native species in any landscaping of disturbed or undeveloped areas and in any enhancement of habitat or buffers;

7. Emphasize heterogeneity and structural diversity of vegetation in landscaping and food producing plants beneficial to wildlife;

8. Remove and/or control any noxious or undesirable species of plants and animals;

9. Preserve significant trees and/or snags, preferably in groups, consistent with achieving the objectives of these standards;

10. Buffers shall be preserved and shall be surveyed, staked, and fenced prior to any constructed work, including grading and clearing, may take place on the site; and

11. Temporary erosion and sedimentation controls, pursuant to an approved plan, shall be implemented during construction.

B. A vegetation management plan shall be submitted consistent with the requirements, goals and standards of this chapter. The plan shall reflect the report prepared pursuant to RMC 22.10.310. Any required mitigation, including supplemental buffer plantings, shall be guaranteed by a bond or other acceptable security device is required to ensure bond or other security device shall be required to assuring successful establishment including an appropriate monitoring period. The amount of the performance and maintenance bond shall equal 125 percent of the cost of the mitigation project for a period of five years. The City may agree to reduce the bond in phases in proportion to work successfully completed over the period of the bond.

C. As an incentive to encourage preservation of secondary habitat as defined in this article, the net amount of landscaping required by the city of Richland may be reduced by one-quarter acre for each one acre of secondary habitat and buffer preserved on the site; however, that amount cannot exceed 50 percent of the amount of required landscaping. The reduction shall be calculated on the basis of square feet of habitat preserved or enhanced and square feet required. Habitat and habitat buffer that is enhanced by the applicant may also qualify for this reduction. Preservation of secondary habitat shall be execution of an easement or other protective device acceptable to the city of Richland.

Article IV. Geologic Hazard Areas

26.60.050 Identification and definition.

A. Geologic hazard areas identification and designation shall be consistent with the minimum guideline classifications established in WAC 365-190-080(4) which includes any future amendments to the code. Areas that are susceptible to one or more of the following types of hazards shall be classified as a geologic hazard area:

1. Erosion hazard;

2. Landslide hazard;

3. Seismic hazard; and

4. Mine hazard.

B. Erosion Hazard Areas. Those areas that are identified by the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service as having a severe rill and inter-rill erosion hazard.

C. Landslide Hazard Areas. Those areas that are potentially subject to landslides based on a combination of geologic, topographic, and hydrologic factors. They include any areas susceptible because of any combination of bedrock, soil, slope (gradient), slope aspect, structure, hydrology,

or other factors. Landslide hazard areas include, but are not limited to, the following types of areas:

1. Areas delineated by the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service as having a severe limitation for building site development;
2. Areas designated as quaternary slumps, earthflows, mudflows, lahars, or landslides on maps published by the United States Geological Survey or Department of Natural Resources Division of Geology and Earth Resources;
3. Areas with all three of the following characteristics:
    a. Areas with slope steeper than 15 percent;
    b. Hillsides intersecting geologic contacts with a relatively permeable sediment overlying a relatively impermeable sediment or bedrock; and
    c. Springs or ground water seepage;
4. Areas that have shown movement during the holocene epoch (from 10,000 years ago to the present) or which are underlain or covered by mass wastage debris of that epoch;
5. Areas with slopes that are parallel or subparallel to planes of weakness (such as bedding planes, joint systems, and fault planes) in subsurface materials;
6. Areas with slopes having gradients steeper than 80 percent subject to rockfall during seismic shaking;
7. Areas potentially unstable as a result of rapid stream incision, stream bank erosion and undercutting by wave action;
8. Areas that show evidence of, or on, an active alluvial fan presently or potentially subject to inundation by debris flows or catastrophic flooding; or
9. Areas with a slope of 40 percent or steeper and with a vertical relief of 10 or more feet except areas composed of consolidated rock. A slope is delineated by establishing its toe and top and measured by averaging the inclination over at least 10 feet of vertical relief.

D. Seismic Hazard Areas. Those areas subject to severe risk of damage as a result of earthquake induced ground shaking, slope failure, settlement, soil liquefaction, or surface faulting. One indicator of potential for future earthquake damage is a record of earthquake damage in the past. Ground shaking is the primary cause of earthquake damage in Washington. The strength of ground shaking is primarily affected by: (1) magnitude of an earthquake; (2) distance from the source of an earthquake; (3) type of thickness of geologic materials at the surface; and (4) type of subsurface geologic structure.

E. Mine Hazard Areas. Those areas underlain by, adjacent to, or affected by mine working areas as designated by the Washington State Department of Natural Resources.

26.60.051 Applicability to geological hazards.

The provisions of this article shall apply to any activity that occurs in or within 200 feet of a geologic hazard area unless otherwise exempt. These activities include but are not limited to the following:

A. Removing, excavating, disturbing or dredging soil, sand, gravel, minerals, organic matter or materials of any kind;

B. Dumping, discharging or filling with any material;

C. Driving piling or placing obstructions;

D. Constructing, reconstructing, demolishing or altering the size of any structure or infrastructure which has an adverse effect on a geologic hazard area; destroying or altering vegetation through clearing or harvesting; and any project permit established in Chapter 19.20 RMC.

26.60.052 Geologic hazard inventory maps.

The approximate location and extent of geologic hazard areas within the city of Richland's planning area are shown on the sensitive areas maps adopted as part of this program, as provided in the City's SMP Inventory, Analysis and Characterization report. These maps should be used as a general guide only for the assistance of property owners and the city of Richland to identify and designate geologic hazard areas.

26.60.053 Preliminary assessment.

A. The city of Richland shall conduct a preliminary assessment of the proposed activity. The preliminary assessment shall consist of reviewing geologic hazard inventory maps as provided in the City's SMP Inventory, Analysis and Characterization report, conducting an on-site evaluation, and, if necessary, consulting with state and/or federal agencies to determine whether there is reasonable evidence that a proposed activity is within 200 feet of a geologic hazard area. In the event there is a disagreement as to whether the activity is within 200 feet of a geologic hazard area, a geologic report prepared by a qualified consultant as defined in RMC 26.80 shall be required, at the property owner or applicant's expense, to determine this issue.

B. If it is determined that there is reasonable evidence that a proposed activity is within 200 feet of a geologic hazard area, then geologic reports and studies are required at the property owner or applicant's expense.

26.60.054 Geologic reports and studies.

Geologic studies and reports shall comply with the requirements established in RMC 26.60.081.6. Permit process and application requirements

26.60.055 Administrative evaluation of geologic reports and studies.

The city of Richland shall review the geologic reports and studies to determine the significant risks posed by the activity to life and property on and off the project site. The city of Richland may approve, conditionally approve or deny an activity, as appropriate, based on the degree to which significant risks are posed to public and private property and to the health and safety of the community. Conditional

approval of the activity may include mitigation measures based on the geologic reports and studies. Where potential impacts of the activity cannot be effectively mitigated, or where the risk to public health, safety and welfare of the community is significant notwithstanding mitigation, the activity shall be denied.

26.60.056 Assurance.

The city of Richland may require assurance from the owner or applicant and/or its geologic consultant that the activity creates a minimal risk of danger to life or property on or off the project site. Such assurance may include the following:

A. A letter from the geologic consultant who prepared the required study and report stating that the activity creates a minimal risk of danger to life or property on or off the project site; or

B. A letter from the owner or applicant stating its understanding and acceptance of any risk of injury or damage associated with the activity and agreeing to notify any future purchasers of the site, portions of the site, or structures located on the site of the geologic hazard.

Article V. Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas Protection

26.60.057 Identification and definition.

Critical aquifer recharge areas (CARAs) are defined as those areas having a critical recharging effect on aquifer use for potable water in community systems. CARAs are classified and designated as follows:

A. Those areas designated as "Wellhead Protection Areas" pursuant to WAC 246-290-135(4) and the groundwater contribution area in WAC 246-291-100 (2)(e). Wellhead protection areas shall, for the purpose of this regulation, include the identified recharge areas associated with either Group A public water supply wells and those Group B wells with a wellhead protection plan filed with the City and/or Benton Franklin Health District; and

B. Any land identified in the Soil Survey of Benton County as having high potential for aquifer recharge, as determined by the Administrator.

In order to protect the public health and safety, prevent degradation of ground water and for potentially usable potable water, and to provide for regulations that prevent and control risks to the degradation of ground water quality and quantity, development in CARAs shall be subject to the standards described in this section.

26.60.058 Critical Aquifer Recharge Area maps.

The approximate location and extent of aquifer recharge areas within the city of Richland's shoreline planning area are shown on the sensitive areas maps adopted as part of this SMP, as provided in the City's SMP Inventory, Analysis and Characterization report. These maps should be used as a general guide only for the assistance of property owners and the city of Richland to identify and designate geologic hazard areas.

26.60.059 General exemptions.

The following activities shall be exempt from the CARA provisions of this section, provided they are conducted using best management practices for protecting surface and ground water quality:

A. Single-family residential development.

B. Development and improvement of parks, recreation facilities, open space, or conservation areas resulting in less than five percent total site impervious surface area that do not increase the use of a hazardous substance.

C. Group A public water system source development and associated infrastructure.

D. Public water supply aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) facilities.

E. Public water pipelines and supply storage structures.

F. The following underground storage tank (UST) systems, including any piping connected thereto:

1. Any UST system holding hazardous wastes subject to Subtitle C of the Federal Solid Waste Disposal Act, or a mixture of such hazardous waste and other regulated substances;

2. Any wastewater treatment tank system that is part of a wastewater treatment facility regulated under Section 402 or 307(b) of the Clean Water Act;

3. Equipment or machinery that contains regulated substances for operational purposes such as hydraulic lift tanks and electrical equipment tanks;

4. Any UST system whose capacity is one hundred ten (110) gallons or less;

5. Any UST system that contains a de minimis concentration of regulated substances;

6. Any emergency spill or overflow containment UST system that is expeditiously emptied after use;

7. Farm or residential UST systems of one thousand one hundred (1,100) gallons or less capacity used for storing motor fuel for noncommercial purposes (i.e., not for resale);

8. UST systems used for storing heating oil for consumptive use on the premises where stored; except that such systems which store in excess of one thousand one hundred (1,100) gallons are subject to the release reporting requirements of WAC 173-360-372;

9. On-site domestic septic systems releasing less than five hundred (500) gallons of effluent per day and that are limited to a maximum density of one system per one acre;

10. Any pipeline facility (including gathering lines) regulated under:

a. The Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. App. 1671, et seq.), or

b. The Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979 (49 U.S.C. App. 2001, et seq.), or

c. Which is an intrastate pipeline facility regulated under state laws comparable to the provisions of the law referred to in Section 40.410.010(B)(3)(j)(1) or (2) of this definition;

11. Surface impoundments, pits, ponds, or lagoons;

12. Stormwater or wastewater collection systems;

13. Flow-through process tanks;

14. Liquid traps or associated gathering lines directly related to oil or gas production and gathering operations; or

15. Storage tanks situated in an underground area (such as a basement, cellar, vault, mineworking drift, shaft, or tunnel) if the storage tank is situated upon or above the surface of the floor.

26.60.060 Reports and Studies

Reports for CARAs shall be submitted to the City by the applicant for a development proposal activity not otherwise exempted as provided in Section 26.60.059 is proposed on a parcel within an aquifer recharge area. Requirements for a hydrogeologic assessment are found in Section 26.60.081, Permit process and application requirements.

26.60.061 Performance Standards

A. Activities may only be permitted in a critical aquifer recharge area if the applicant can show that the proposed activity will not cause contaminants to enter the aquifer and that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the recharging of the aquifer.

B. The proposed activity must comply with the water source protection requirements and recommendations of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington State Department of Health, Washington State Department of Ecology, and the Benton County Health Department.

C. The proposed activity must be designed and constructed in accordance with existing local, state and federal laws and regulations, and the Stormwater Management Manual for Eastern Washington, as amended (Ecology 2004) for those geographic areas covered under the Eastern Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit (Ecology 2007) or activities covered under the Ecology General Construction Permit (Ecology 2005) , and/or the locally adopted program, as applicable.

26.60.062 Uses Prohibited in Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas

The following activities and uses are prohibited in CARAs:

A. Landfills. Landfills, including hazardous or dangerous waste, municipal solid waste, special waste, woodwaste, and inert and demolition waste landfills;

B. Underground Injection Wells. Class I, III, and IV wells and subclasses 5F01, 5D03, 5F04, 5W09, 5W10, 5W11, 5W31, 5X13, 5X14, 5X15, 5W20, 5X28, and 5N24 of Class V wells;

C. Mining in critical aquifer recharge areas determined to be highly susceptible or vulnerable in a public water system Wellhead Protection Plan.

1. Metals and hard rock mining;

2. Sand and gravel mining.

D. Wood Treatment Facilities. Wood treatment facilities that allow any portion of the treatment process to occur over permeable surfaces (both natural and manmade);

E. Storage, Processing, or Disposal of Radioactive Substances. Facilities that store, process, or dispose of radioactive substances; and

F. Other Prohibited Uses or Activities

1. Activities that would significantly reduce the recharge to aquifers currently or potentially used as a potable water source;

2. Activities that would significantly reduce the recharge to aquifers that are a source of significant baseflow to a regulated stream.

Article VI. Flood Hazard Areas

26.60.070 Identification and definition.

Frequently flooded areas shall be those floodways and associated floodplains designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood hazard classifications as delineated on the most current available Flood Insurance Rate Maps for the City, or as subsequently revised by FEMA, as being within the 100-year flood plain, or those floodways and associated floodplains delineated by a comprehensive flood hazard management plan adopted by the City, as being within the 100-year floodplain or having experienced historic flooding; or channel migration zones (CMZ) identified through mapping provided in the City's SMP Inventory, Analysis and Characterization report. The CMZ is considered to be that area of a stream channel which may erode as a result of normal and naturally occurring processes and has been mapped consistent with WAC 173-26-221(3)(b).

26.60.071 Maps and References

A. The approximate location and extent of flood hazard areas within the city of Richland's planning area are shown on the sensitive areas maps adopted as part of this SMP, including but not limited to the most current available FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) as provided in RMC 23.34.050 F district – Adoption of study designating areas of special flood hazard.and Channel Migration Zone (CMZ) mapping provided in the City's SMP Inventory, Analysis and Characterization report. These maps should be used as a general guide only for the assistance of property owners and the city of Richland to identify and designate flood hazard areas.

B. Applicants for shoreline development or modification may submit a site-specific CMZ study if they demonstrate these conditions do not exist on the subject property and the map is not accurate. The CMZ study must be prepared consistent with WAC 173-26-221(3)(b), and may include, but is not limited to, historic aerial photographs, topographic mapping, flooding records, and field verification. The CMZ must be prepared by a licensed geologist or engineer with at least five years of applied experience in assessing fluvial geomorphic processes and channel response.

26.60.072 Protection Standards

A. All development within frequently flooded areas shall comply with the city code Chapters 23.12, Floodplain Use District and 23.34, Floodplain Combining District, the City Shoreline Master Program, the Uniform Building Code regarding structural safeguards to reduce risk to human life, health and property from flooding, and other pertinent ordinances and codes.

B. Any use or development shall not alter the normal movement of surface water in a manner that would cause the unnatural diversion of floodwater to otherwise flood-free areas.

C. CMZs shall be regulated as uses in Chapters 23.12, Floodplain Use District, and shall apply only to the Yakima River.

Article VII. General Information

26.60.080 General exemptions.

The following activities shall be exempt from the provisions of this chapter, provided they are conducted using best management practices:

A. Existing and ongoing agricultural activities, as defined in RMC 26.70;

B. Maintenance, operation and reconstruction of existing roads, streets, utilities, and associated structures; provided, that reconstruction of any structures may not increase the impervious area;

C. Normal maintenance, repair and reconstruction of residential or commercial structures; provided, that reconstruction of any structures may not increase the impervious floor area;

D. Site investigative work and studies necessary for preparing land use applications, including soils tests, water quality studies, wildlife studies and similar tests and investigations; provided, that any disturbance of sensitive areas shall be the minimum necessary to carry out the work or studies;

E. Educational activities, scientific research, and outdoor recreational activities, including but not limited to interpretive fields, bird watching, fishing and hiking, that will not have a significant effect on the habitat area;

F. Public agency emergency activities necessary to prevent an immediate threat to public health, safety or property;

G. Prior to the effective date of the ordinance codified in this chapter any of the following activities that have met all conditions of approval in a timely manner and are consistent with the reasonable use provisions of this chapter:

1. Complete applications as defined by the appropriate ordinance;

2. Approved preliminary plats; and

3. Development of legally created lots which have been recorded with Benton County;

H. Minor activities not mentioned above and determined by the community and development services group to pose minimal risk to the public health, safety, and general welfare.

26.60.081 Permit process and application requirements.

A. Preapplication Conference. All applicants are encouraged to meet with the planning and development services manager of the city of Richland or his or her representative prior to submitting an application subject to these regulations. The purpose of this meeting shall be to discuss the city of Richland's sensitive areas requirements, processes, and procedures; to review any conceptual site plans prepared by the applicant; to discuss appropriate investigative techniques and methodology; to identify potential impacts and mitigation measures; and to familiarize the applicant with state and federal programs, particularly those pertaining to wetlands. Such conference shall be for the convenience of the applicant and any recommendations shall not be binding on the applicant or the city of Richland.

B. Application Requirements. The information required by this section should be coordinated with reporting requirements required by this section for any other sensitive area located on the site.

1. Prior to the issuance of a SEPA threshold determination for a proposal, all Sensitive Area reports relevant to the site must be submitted to the city of Richland for review upon request of the planning and development services manager if such sensitive areas are indicated on any portion of the site. The purpose of the reports is to determine the extent and function sensitive areas where regulated activities are proposed. The reports will also be used by the city of Richland to determine the appropriate implementation of sensitive area regulations and the extent to which potential impacts of proposed activities are addressed by existing regulations that provide environmental analysis and measures that avoid or otherwise mitigate the probable specific adverse environmental impacts of proposed activities.

2. In addition, wetland boundaries and other relevant physical features must be staked and flagged in the field by a qualified consultant.

3. The report on any sensitive area shall include the following information:

   a. Vicinity map;

   b. A map showing:

      i. Site boundary, property lines and roads;

      ii. Internal property lines, rights-of-way, easements, etc.;

      iii. Existing physical features of the site including buildings, fences, and other structures, roads, parking lots, utilities, water bodies, etc.;

      iv. Contours at the smallest readily available intervals, preferably at five-foot intervals; and

      v. For large (50 acres or larger) or complex projects with wetlands or habitat areas, an aerial photo with overlays displaying the site boundaries and wetland delineation or habitat area(s) may be required. Generally, an orthophotograph at a scale of one inch equals 400 feet or greater (such as one inch equals 200 feet) should be used. If an orthophotograph is not available, the center of a small scale (e.g., one inch equals 2,000 feet) aerial enlarged to one inch equals 400 feet may be used;

   c. The report for any sensitive area must describe:

i. Locational information including legal description and address;

ii. All natural and manmade features within 150 feet of the site boundary;

iii. General site conditions including topography, acreage, and water bodies or wetlands; and

iv. Identification of any areas that have previously been disturbed or degraded by human activity or natural processes.

4. In addition to the general report requirements, a report on wetlands shall include the following information:

a. Delineated wetland boundary;

b. The wetland boundary must be accurately drawn at an appropriate engineering scale such that information shown is not cramped or illegible. The drawing shall be prepared by a surveyor. Generally, a scale of one inch equals 40 feet or greater (such as one inch equals 20 feet) should be used. Existing features must be distinguished from proposed features;

c. Site designated on the wetlands areas maps described in RMC 26.60.022.030;

d. Hydrologic mapping showing patterns of water movement into, through, and out of the site area;

e. Location of all test holes and vegetation sample sites, numbered to correspond with flagging in the field and field data sheets;

f. Field data sheets from the Federal Manual, numbered to correspond with sample site locations as staked and flagged in the field; and describe:

i. Specific descriptions of plant communities, soils, and hydrology;

ii. A summary of existing wetland function and value; and

iii. A summary of proposed wetland and buffer alterations, impacts, and the need for the alterations as proposed. Potential impacts may include but are not limited to loss of flood storage potential, loss of wildlife habitat, expected decreases in species diversity or quantity, changes in water quality, increases in human intrusion, and impacts on associated wetland or water resources. If alteration of a Category I, II, III or IV wetland is proposed, a wetland mitigation plan is required according to the standards of RMC 26.60.027.

iv. Describe how mitigation meets the criteria of RMC 26.20.020 Ecological Functions, No Net Loss including the specified mitigation sequence..

5. In addition to the general report requirements, a report on fish and wildlife habitats shall include the following information. (The level of detail contained in the report shall generally reflect the size and complexity of the proposal and the function and value of the habitat. The City may require field studies at the applicant's expense in appropriate cases.):

a. A map of vegetative cover types, reflecting the general boundaries of different plant communities on the site;

b. A description of the species typically associated with the cover types, including an identification of any critical wildlife species expected to be found;

c. The results of searches of Washington State Department of Natural Resource's Natural Heritage and Washington State Department of Wildlife's nongame data system databases, if available; and

d. Additional information on species occurrence available from the city of Richland or Benton County;

e. And describe:

i. The layers, diversity and variety of habitat found on the site;

ii. Identification of edges between habitat types and any species commonly associated with that habitat;

iii. The location of any migration or movement corridors;

iv. A narrative summary of existing habitat functions and values; and

v. A summary of proposed habitat and buffer alterations, impacts, and mitigation. Potential impacts may include but are not limited to clearing of vegetation, fragmentation of wildlife habitat, expected decreases in species diversity or quantity, changes in water quality, increases in human intrusion, and impacts on wetlands or water resources.

vi. Describe how mitigation meets the criteria of RMC 26.20.020 Ecological Functions, No Net Loss including the specified mitigation sequence.

6. In addition to the general report requirements, applicants for activities within 200 feet of geologic hazard areas shall conduct technical studies and reports which include the following:

a. Review site history and available information;

b. Conduct a surface reconnaissance of the site and adjacent areas;

c. Conduct subsurface exploration suitable to the site and proposal to assess geotechnical geohydrologic conditions;

d. Conduct a detailed stability analysis of the existing landslide that demonstrates that the proposal will result in a suitable factor of safety during and following site development;

e. Characterize soils, geology and drainage;

f. characterize ground water conditions including the presence of any public or private wells in the immediate vicinity; and

g. Analyze proposed clearing, grading and construction activities, including construction scheduling; potential direct and indirect, on-site and off-site, impacts from development; and proposed mitigation measures, including any special construction techniques, monitoring or inspection programs (during and after construction), and surface water management controls.

h. Evaluate the presence of geologic conditions giving rise to geologic hazards;

i. Evaluate the safety and appropriateness of the proposed activities;

j. Recommend appropriate construction practices, monitoring programs and other mitigating measures required to ensure achievement of the purpose and intent of these regulations. The format of any required reports shall be determined by the city of Richland;

k. Recommend surface water management controls during construction and operation;

l. Propose construction scheduling;

m. Recommend site monitoring and inspection during construction;

7. In addition to the general report requirements, a report for Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas must meet the following requirements:

a. Available information regarding geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics of the site including the surface location of all CARAs located on site or immediately adjacent to the site, and permeability of the unsaturated zone;

b. Ground water depth, flow direction, and gradient based on available information;

c. Currently available data on wells and springs within one thousand feet of the project area;

d. Location of other sensitive areas, including surface waters, within one thousand feet of the project area;

e. Available historic water quality data for the area to be affected by the proposed activity; and

.

f. Evaluation of the potential impact of the proposed development on groundwater quality, both short and long term, based on an assessment of the cumulative impacts of the proposal in combination with existing and potential future land use activities; and

g. A proposed mitigation plan, as applicable. Applicants must demonstrate how they will integrate necessary and appropriate best management practices to prevent degradation of groundwater.

8. In addition to the general report requirements, a report on floodplain development shall include the information required by RMC 23.34.100 Floodplain district – Development permit.

C. Permit Process. This section is not intended to create a separate permit process for development proposals. To the extent possible, the city of Richland shall consolidate and integrate the review and processing of sensitive area-related aspects of proposals with other land use and environmental considerations and approvals.

26.60.082 Requirements of qualified consultants.

All reports or studies are to be performed by a professional, licensed or qualified as a consultant, in the sensitive area at issue. The city of Richland shall determine whether a person is a qualified consultant based on the criteria established in RMC 26.80.

26.60.083 Land divisions.

All proposed divisions of land which include regulated sensitive areas shall comply with the following procedure and development standard:

A. New lots shall contain at least one building site, including access that is suitable for development and is not within a portion of the regulated sensitive area or its associated buffer or setback in which a restriction of prohibition on alteration is provided by this program.

26.60.084 General procedural provisions.

A. Interpretations and Conflicts. Any question regarding interpretation of these regulations shall be resolved pursuant to the procedures set forth in RMC 23.70.070.

B. Penalties and Enforcement. Any person who has violated any provision of this chapter shall have committed a civil infraction subject to a civil penalty as set forth in RMC 10.02.050(E).

Provided, if the same violator has been found to have committed an infraction violation for the same or similar conduct two separate times, with the violations occurring at the same location and involving the same or similar sections of the Richland Municipal Code or other similar codes, the third or subsequent violation shall constitute a misdemeanor, punishable as provided in RMC 1.30.010 for criminal offenses.

C. Appeals from permit decisions shall be governed by the procedures set forth in Chapter 19.70 of the Richland Municipal Code

26.70 No special duty created.

It is the purpose of this chapter to provide for the health, welfare, and safety of the general public, and not to create or otherwise establish or designate any particular class or group of persons who will or should be especially protected or benefited by the terms of this chapter. No provision or term used in this chapter is intended to impose any duty whatsoever upon the city or any of its officers, agents, or employees for whom the implementation or enforcement of this chapter shall be discretionary and not mandatory.

Nothing contained in this chapter is intended to be, nor shall be construed to create or form the basis for any liability on the part of the city or its officers, agents, and employees for any injury or damage resulting from the failure of any premises to abate a nuisance or to comply with the provisions of this chapter or be a reason or a consequence of any inspector, notice, or order, in connection with the implementation or enforcement of this chapter, or by reason of any action of the city related in any manner to enforcement of this chapter by its officers, agents or employees.

26.71 Severability.

The provisions of this chapter are declared to be separate and severable. The invalidity of any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section or portion of this chapter to any person or circumstance shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this chapter or the validity of its application to other persons or circumstances.

26.80 Definitions

"Agriculture" or "agricultural activities" means agricultural uses and practices including, but not limited to, producing, breeding, or increasing agricultural products; rotating and changing agricultural crops; allowing land used for agricultural activities to lie fallow (plowed and tilled, but left unseeded); allowing

land used for agricultural activities to lie dormant as a result of adverse agricultural market conditions; allowing land used for agricultural activities to lie dormant because the land is enrolled in a local, state, or federal conservation program, or the land is subject to a conservation easement; conducting agricultural operations; maintaining, repairing, and replacing agricultural equipment; maintaining, repairing, and replacing agricultural facilities, provided that the replacement facility is no closer to the shoreline than the original facility; and maintaining agricultural lands under production or cultivation.

Agricultural equipment and agricultural facilities includes, but is not limited to:

A. The following used in agricultural operations: Equipment; machinery; constructed shelters, buildings, and ponds; fences; upland finfish rearing facilities; water diversion, withdrawal, conveyance, and use equipment and facilities including, but not limited to, pumps, pipes, tapes, canals, ditches, and drains;

B. Corridors and facilities for transporting personnel, livestock, and equipment to, from, and within agricultural lands;

C. Farm residences and associated equipment, lands, and facilities; and

D. Roadside stands and on-farm markets for marketing fruit or vegetables.

“Alteration” means a human action which results in a physical change to the existing condition of land or improvements including but not limited to: clearing vegetation, filling and grading and construction of structures or facilities including impervious surfaces.

“Applicant” means the person, party, firm, partnership, corporation, or other entity that applies for any permit or approval pursuant to this chapter and may include applicants for other approvals pursuant to other provisions of the Richland Municipal Code.

“Artificially created wetland” means wetlands intentionally created action from nonwetland sites, including but not limited to irrigation and drainage ditches, grass-lined swales, canals, detention facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, farm ponds, and landscaping amenities, or those wetlands created after July 1, 1990, that were unintentionally created as a result of the construction of a road, street, or highway. Wetlands may include those artificial wetlands intentionally created from nonwetland areas to mitigate the conversion of wetlands.

“Aquaculture” the culture or farming of fish, shellfish, or other aquatic plants and animals. Aquaculture does not include the harvest of wild geoduck associated with the state managed wildstock geoduck fishery.

"Average grade level" means the average of the natural or existing topography of the portion of the lot, parcel, or tract of real property which will be directly under the proposed building or structure. In the case of structures to be built over water, average grade level shall be the elevation of the ordinary high water mark. Calculation of the average grade level shall be made by averaging the ground elevations at the midpoint of all exterior walls of the proposed building or structure.

"Best management practices (BMPs)" excludes existing, ongoing, and new agricultural activities outside of sensitive areas and their buffers. BMPs are current and evolving conservation practices, or systems of practices, management or operational measures, or design and construction techniques; or normal and accepted industry standards that are applied to land use activity in a manner which:

A. Controls soil loss and reduces water surface and ground water quality degradation caused by nutrients, wastes, toxics, and sediment; and

B. Mitigates adverse impacts to the natural chemical, physical and biological environment of the city; and

C. Utilizes the city's natural resources on a long-term, sustainable yield basis.

"Bioengineering" means the use of biological elements, such as the planting of vegetation, often in conjunction with engineered systems, to provide a structural shoreline stabilization measure with minimal negative impact to the shoreline ecology.

"Boating facility" for the purposes of this Program means any public or private facility for mooring, storing, or transfer of materials from vessels on the water, such as docks and piers, including on-land related facilities such as approaches and ramps, and includes any private and publicly accessible launch sites or facilities. A boating facility does not include on-land accessory facilities such as parking or storage.

"Buffer" means an area adjacent to a sensitive area that functions to avoid loss or diminution of the ecologic functions and values of the sensitive area. Specifically, a buffer may:

- Preserve the ecologic functions and values of a system including, but not limited to, providing microclimate conditions, shading, input of organic material, and sediments; room for variation and changes in natural wetland, river, or stream characteristics; providing for habitat for lifecycle stages of species normally associated with the resource; and

- Physically isolate a sensitive area such as a wetland, river, or stream from potential disturbance and harmful intrusion from surrounding uses using distance, height, visual, and/or sound barriers, and generally including dense native vegetation, but also may include human-made features such as fences and other barriers;

- Act to minimize risk to the public from loss of life, well-being, or property damage resulting from natural disasters such as from landslide or flooding.

"Building" means a roofed and walled structure built for permanent or temporary use.

"Building height in Shoreline Management Act jurisdiction" only means the vertical distance between average grade and the highest part of the coping of a flat roof, or the deck line of a mansard roof, or the highest point of the highest gable of a pitched or hipped roof. The height of a stepped or terraced building is the maximum height of that segment of the building with all roof elements at a different elevation than adjacent steps or terraces. Provided, That television antennas, chimneys, and similar appurtenances shall not be used in calculating height, except where such appurtenances obstruct the view of the shoreline of a

substantial number of residences on areas adjoining such shorelines. Temporary construction equipment is excluded in this calculation.

"Bulkhead" means a structure of timber, concrete, steel, rock, or similar substance located parallel to the shore, which has as its primary purpose to contain and prevent the loss of soil by erosion, wave, or current action.

"Channel migration zone" means the area along a river within which the channel(s) can be reasonably predicted to migrate over time as a result of natural and normally occurring hydrological and related processes when considered with the characteristics of the river and its surroundings. For the purpose of this Program, the channel migration zone excludes areas separated from the active river channel by legally existing artificial structures that are likely to restrain channel migration including, but not limited to, flood control facilities, transportation facilities, and structures built above or constructed to remain intact through the 100-year flood.

"Clearing" means the removal of trees, brush, grass, ground cover, or other vegetative matter from a site which exposes the earth's surface of the site.

"Creation" (wetland) Means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics present to develop a wetland on an upland or deepwater site, where a wetland did not previously exist. Establishment results in a gain in wetland acreage [and function]. [A typical action is the excavation of upland soils to elevations that will produce a wetland hydroperiod and hydric soils, and support the growth of hydrophytic plant species (Gwin et al. 1999).]

"Sensitive areas" are those areas and ecosystems as defined under chapter 36.70A RCW and include:

- Wetlands;
- Areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable waters;
- Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas;
- Frequently flooded areas; and
- Geologically hazardous areas.

"Critical habitat," or "critical wildlife habitat" means habitat areas associated with threatened, endangered, sensitive, or priority species of plants or wildlife which, if altered, could reduce the likelihood that the species will maintain and reproduce over the long term. Such areas are documented with reference to lists, categories and definitions of species promulgated by the Washington Department of Wildlife (Non-Game Data System Special Animal Species) as identified in WAC 232-12-011 or 232-12-014 and in the priority habitat species lists compiled in compliance with WAC 365-190-080; or by rules and regulations adopted currently or hereafter by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

"Critical habitat" also includes the following types of areas:

A. Regionally rare native fish and wildlife habitat (i.e., one of five or fewer examples of the habitat within the Mid-Columbia region).

B. Fish and wildlife areas with irreplaceable ecological functions, including but not necessarily limited to the following:

1. The areas listed as a national wildlife refuge, national park, natural area preserve or any preserve or reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151;
2. The Lake Wallula wildlife habitat areas managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, including the Yakima River Wildlife Management Area and the Hanford Islands in the Columbia River managed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service;
3. Category I wetlands as defined in RMC 22.10.100;
4. State nature area preserves or natural resource conservation areas identified by state law and managed by the Department of Natural Resources;
5. Documented habitat, other than accidental presence, of threatened or endangered species;
6. Documented habitat, other than accidental presence, of regional or national significance for migrating birds.

"Cumulative impacts" are the results of incremental actions when added to past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. Cumulative impacts can be deemed substantial and subject to mitigation conditions even though they may consist of individual actions having relatively minor impacts.

"Development" means a use consisting of the construction or exterior alteration of structures; dredging; drilling; dumping; filling; removal of any sand, gravel, or minerals; bulkheading; driving of piling; placing of obstructions; or any project of a permanent or temporary nature which interferes with the normal public use of the surface of the waters overlying lands subject to the act at any stage of water level;

"Developer" means any person, firm, corporation or agency engaged in the act of development.

"Development plan" means a proposal for development consisting of such site plans, vicinity maps, drawings, illustrations, documents and conditions as may be necessary and appropriate.

"Dock" means a place for vessels to moor and may include a variety of facilities including piers and floating structures extending from the shore over the water. This definition does not include over-water trails.

"Dredging" is the removal of earth, sand, gravel, silt, or debris from below the ordinary high water mark of any river, stream, pond, lake, or other water body and beneath the area of seasonal saturation of any wetland.

"Earth/earth material" means naturally occurring rock, soil, stone, sediment, or combination thereof.

"Ecological function" means the work performed or role played by the physical, chemical, and biological processes that contribute to the maintenance of the aquatic and terrestrial environments that constitute an element of a natural ecosystem.

"Ecosystem-wide processes" means the suite of naturally occurring physical and geologic processes of erosion, transport, and deposition; and specific chemical processes that shape landforms within a specific shoreline ecosystem and determine both the types of habitat and the associated ecological functions.

“Enhancement” (wetlands) means the improvement of an existing viable wetland or buffer, such as by increasing plant diversity, increasing wildlife habitat, installing environmentally compatible erosion controls, or removing nonindigenous plant or pest animal species.

“Enhancement” (habitats in general) means the improvement of existing habitat such as by increasing plant density or structural diversity, or by removing nonindigenous or noxious species.

Enhancement (wetlands) means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a wetland to heighten, intensify or improve specific function(s) or to change the growth stage or composition of the vegetation present. Enhancement is undertaken for specified purposes such as water quality improvement, flood water retention, or wildlife habitat. Enhancement results in a change in wetland function(s) and can lead to a decline in other wetland functions, but does not result in a gain in wetland acres. [Examples are planting vegetation, controlling non-native or invasive species, and modifying site elevations to alter hydroperiods.]

“Erosion” means wearing away of rock or soil by the gradual detachment of soil and rock fragments by water, wind, ice, and other mechanical and chemical forces.

“Erosion Hazard Areas” are areas identified by the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service as having a severe rill and inter-rill erosion hazard.

“Excavation” means the mechanical removal of earth material.

“Existing and ongoing agricultural activities” include those activities conducted on lands defined in RCW 84.34.020(2), and those activities involved in the production of crops and livestock, including, but not limited to, operation and maintenance of farm and stock ponds or drainage ditches, irrigation systems, changes between agricultural activities, and normal operation, maintenance or repair of existing serviceable structures, facilities or improved areas. Activities that bring a previously nonagricultural area into agricultural use are not part of an ongoing activity. An operation ceases to be ongoing when the area on which it was conducted is proposed for conversion to a nonagricultural use or has lain idle for a period of longer than five years, unless the idle land is registered in a federal or state soils conservation program.

“Exotic” means a species, plant community type, or habitat that has been introduced or modified as a result of human actions.

“Fair market value” means the open market bid price for conducting construction of the work, using the equipment and facilities, and purchase of the goods, services, and materials necessary to accomplish the development. This would normally equate to the cost of hiring a contractor to undertake the development from start to finish, including the cost of labor, materials, equipment, and facility usage, transportation, and contractor overhead and profit. The fair market value of the development shall include the fair market value of any donated, contributed, or found labor, equipment, or materials.

“Federal Manual” or “federal methodology” means the methodology for identifying wetlands in the field as described in the current Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands.

"Feasible" means that an action, such as a development project, mitigation, or restoration requirement, meets all of the following conditions:

A. The action can be accomplished with technologies and methods that have been used in the past in similar circumstances, or studies or tests have demonstrated in similar circumstances that such approaches are currently available and likely to achieve the intended results;

B. The action provides a reasonable likelihood of achieving its intended purpose; and

C. The action does not physically preclude achieving the project's primary intended legal use.

D. In cases where these guidelines require certain actions unless they are infeasible, the burden of proving infeasibility is on the applicant. In determining an action's infeasibility, the City may weigh the action's relative public costs and public benefits, considered in short- and long-term timeframes.

"Fill" means earth or any other substance or material placed in or on the ground, including earth retaining structures, in an area waterward of the OHWM or in wetlands, it includes any action that raises the elevation or creates dry land.

"Filling" means the act of transporting or placing (by any manner or mechanism) fill material from, to, or on any soil surface, sediment surface, or other fill material.

"Flood plain" is synonymous with one hundred-year flood plain and means that land area susceptible to inundation with a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The limit of this area shall be based upon flood ordinance regulation maps or a reasonable method which meets the objectives of the act.

"Floodway" means the channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that either:

- Has been established in Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Maps or floodway maps; or

- Consists of those portions of a river valley lying waterward from the outer limits of a watercourse upon which flood waters are carried during periods of flooding that occur with reasonable regularity, although not necessarily annually, said floodway being identified, under normal conditions, by changes in surface soil conditions or changes in types or quality of vegetative ground cover condition, topography, or other indicators of flooding that occurs with reasonable regularity, although not necessarily annually.

- Regardless of the method used to identify the floodway, the floodway shall not include those lands that can reasonably be expected to be protected from flood waters by flood risk reduction devices maintained by or maintained under license from the federal government, the state, or a political subdivision of the state.

"Geotechnical report or geotechnical analysis" means a scientific study or evaluation conducted by a qualified expert that includes a description of the ground and surface hydrology and geology, estimates of susceptibility to erosion, sliding, earthquake, or other geological events, and the extent of risk to the

health and safety of persons and property. Such a report shall include conclusions and recommendations regarding the effect of the proposed development on geologic conditions, the adequacy of the site to be developed, the impacts of the proposed development, alternative approaches to the proposed development, and measures to mitigate potential site-specific and cumulative geological and hydrological impacts of the proposed development, including the potential adverse impacts to adjacent and down-current properties. Geotechnical reports shall conform to accepted technical standards and must be prepared by qualified professional engineers or geologists who have professional expertise regarding the regional and local geology and processes.

"Grading" means the movement or redistribution of the soil, sand, rock, gravel, sediment, or other material on a site in a manner that alters the natural contour of the land.

“Habitat management” means management of land to maintain species in suitable habitats within their natural geographic distribution so that isolated subpopulations are not created. This does not imply maintaining all habitat or individuals of all species in all cases.

“Habitat map” means maps of plant cover types/communities (titled: Fish and Wildlife Conservation Areas) adopted by the city of Richland to indicate the potential presence of wildlife species.

“High impact land use” means land uses that are generally associated with relatively high levels of human activity or disturbance, development of structures, or substantial wetland habitat impacts. Depending on their context, high impact land uses can include, but are not limited to, residential buildings and structures, active recreation areas and facilities, commercial and industrial land uses, buildings and structures, and similar uses and activities which create a significant potential for impacts to wetlands. The context for determining the impact of a land use includes the sensitivity of the wetland, the density and intensity of adjacent development, the amount of impervious surface, the orientation of proposed buildings and structures and other relevant factors as determined in an individual case.

“In-kind mitigation” means replacement of wetlands with substitute wetlands whose characteristics closely approximate those destroyed or degraded by a regulated activity.

“Instream structures” are structures located waterward of the ordinary high water mark that either cause or have the potential to cause water impoundment or the diversion, obstruction, or modification of water flow.

“Landslide Hazard Areas” are areas that are potentially subject to landslides based on a combination of geologic, topographic, and hydrologic factors. They include any areas susceptible because of any combination of bedrock, soil, slope (gradient), slope aspect, structure, hydrology, or other factors. Landslide hazard areas include, but are not limited to, the following types of areas:

1. Areas delineated by the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service as having a severe limitation for building site development;
2. Areas designated as quaternary slumps, earthflows, mudflows, lahars, or landslides on maps published by the United States Geological Survey or Department of Natural Resources Division of Geology and Earth Resources;
3. Areas with all three of the following characteristics:

a. Areas with slope steeper than 15 percent;

b. Hillsides intersecting geologic contacts with a relatively permeable sediment overlying a relatively impermeable sediment or bedrock; and

c. Springs or ground water seepage;

4. Areas that have shown movement during the holocene epoch (from 10,000 years ago to the present) or which are underlain or covered by mass wastage debris of that epoch;

5. Areas with slopes that are parallel or subparallel to planes of weakness (such as bedding planes, joint systems, and fault planes) in subsurface materials;

6. Areas with slopes having gradients steeper than 80 percent subject to rockfall during seismic shaking;

7. Areas potentially unstable as a result of rapid stream incision, stream bank erosion and undercutting by wave action;

8. Areas that show evidence of, or on, an active alluvial fan presently or potentially subject to inundation by debris flows or catastrophic flooding; or

9. Areas with a slope of 40 percent or steeper and with a vertical relief of 10 or more feet except areas composed of consolidated rock. A slope is delineated by establishing its toe and top and measured by averaging the inclination over at least 10 feet of vertical relief.

"Local utility" means public or private utilities normally servicing a neighborhood or defined subarea in the City, e.g., telephone exchanges; sanitary sewer; stormwater facilities; distribution lines; electrical distribution less than fifty-five (55) kilovolts; telephone; cable television, etc.

"Low impact land use" means land uses that are typically associated with relatively low levels of human activity, disturbance or development and that are conducted in a manner as to minimize impacts to the buffer. Low impact land uses may include:

A. Conservation or restoration activities aimed at protecting the soil, water, vegetation, or wildlife;

B. Passive recreation, including walkways or trails located in the outer 25 percent of the buffer area;

C. Educational and scientific research activities, provided prior approval is obtained from the approval authority;

D. Normal and routine maintenance and repair of any existing public or private facilities, provided appropriate measures are undertaken to minimize impacts to the wetland and its buffer and that disturbed areas are restored immediately to a natural condition; or

E. Agricultural land uses that do not create a significant probable wetland impact.

"Marina" means any commercial or club-owned facility consisting of docks or piers serving five or more vessels or a shared moorage serving a subdivision serving 10 or more vessels.

"Mining" means the removal of sand, gravel, soil, minerals, and other earth materials for commercial and other uses.

"Mitigation" involves actions that proceed in sequence from the highest to the lowest priority as follows:

A. Avoiding impacts to environmentally sensitive areas by not taking action or parts of actions.

B. Minimizing impact by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation.

C. Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment.

D. Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action.

E. Compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.

While monitoring alone is not considered mitigation for purposes of these regulations, it may be part of a comprehensive mitigation program.

"Mixed use" within an area subject to the jurisdiction of the Shoreline Management Act means a combination of compatible uses within one development, in which water-oriented and non-water-oriented uses are included.

"Multiple use" means a combination of compatible uses within one development, and may include commercial, multi-family, and recreation uses, among others. The term "mixed use" in Title 23, Zoning Regulations may be used in the same sense as "multiple use" in Title 26, Shoreline Management.

"Native vegetation" means vegetation indigenous to the area in question.

"Natural or existing topography" means the topography of the lot, parcel, or tract of real property immediately prior to any site preparation or grading, including excavation or filling;

"Non-conforming lot, use, structure, or site" means a pre-existing parcel which was lawfully created prior to the effective date of this Program but does not meet minimum size or other dimensional requirements, a use which was legally established prior to the effective date of this Program, which would not be permitted as a new use in the area in which it is located under the terms of this Program, or a structure lawfully erected prior to the effective date of this Program or a site altered or improved which does not meet current standards for setbacks, buffers, vegetation conservation, landscaping, public access, screening, or other regulations for the area in which it is located due to changes in regulations since its establishment.

"No net loss of ecological functions" is the maintenance of existing ecological processes and functions at the level that existed at the time of approval of relevant policies and regulations.

No net loss of ecological functions on the level of the City means that the ecological processes and functions are maintained within a watershed or other functional catchment area. Regulations may result in localized cumulative impacts or loss of some localized ecological processes and functions, as long as the ecological processes and functions of the system are maintained. Maintenance of system ecological processes and functions may require compensating measures that offset localized degradation.

On a project basis, no net loss means that permitted use or alteration of a site will not result in on-site or off-site deterioration of the existing condition of ecological functions that existed prior to initiation of use or alterations as a direct or indirect result of the project.

No net loss is achieved both through avoidance and minimization of adverse impacts as well as compensation for impacts that cannot be avoided. Compensation may include on-site or off-site restoration of ecological functions to compensate for localized degradation.

"Non-Water-Dependent Use" means those uses which are not water-dependent.

"Non-Water-Oriented Use" means those uses which are not water-dependent, water-related, or water-enjoyment.

"Open space" means an area that is intended to provide light and air, view, use, or passage of persons or animals which is almost entirely unobstructed by buildings, paved areas, or other human-made structures, and is designed or preserved for environmental, habitat, scenic, or recreational purposes.

"Ordinary high water mark" means the mark on all lakes and streams that will be found by examining the beds and banks and ascertaining where the presence and action of waters are so common and usual, and so long continued in all ordinary years, as to mark upon the soil a character distinct from that of the abutting upland and vegetation, as that condition existed on June 1, 1971 for all lands under the jurisdiction of the Shoreline Management Act, or for other lands on the effective date of the relevant provisions of this Program, or as it may naturally change thereafter, or as it may change thereafter in accordance with permits issued by the City or other authorized jurisdictions. In any area where the ordinary high water mark cannot be found, it shall be defined in accordance with WAC 173-22-030, generally the line of the mean higher high tide in areas adjoining salt water, and the line of mean high water in areas adjoining fresh water.

"Party of record" includes all persons, agencies or organizations who have submitted written comments in response to a notice of application; made oral comments in a formal public hearing conducted on the application; or notified local government of their desire to receive a copy of the final decision on a permit and who have provided an address for delivery of such notice by mail;

Pier" means docks or similar structures supported by fixed piles. This definition does not include over-water trails.

"Priority species" means fish and wildlife species requiring protective measures for their perpetuation due to their population status, their sensitivity to habitat alteration and/or their recreational, commercial, or tribal importance, as identified by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

"Permanent erosion control" means continuous on-site and off-site control measures that are needed to control conveyance or deposition of earth, and turbidity or pollutants after development, construction, or restoration.

"Permit" means that substantial development, special use or variance permit issued by the city of Richland prior to substantial development in shoreline areas, subject to review by the State of Washington Department of Ecology and the State Attorney General.

"Pier" means docks and similar structures consisting of a fixed or floating platform extending from the shore over the water. This definition does not include over-water trails.

Preservation (wetlands) means the removal of a threat to, or preventing the decline of, wetland conditions by an action in or near a wetland. This term includes the purchase of land or easements, repairing water control structures or fences, or structural protection. Preservation does not result in a gain of wetland acres [but may result in a gain in functions over the long term].

"Priority habitat" means a habitat type with unique or significant value to one or more species. An area classified and mapped as priority habitat must have one or more of the following attributes:

- Comparatively high fish or wildlife density;
- Comparatively high fish or wildlife species diversity;
- Fish spawning habitat;
- Important wildlife habitat;
- Important fish or wildlife seasonal range;
- Important fish or wildlife movement corridor;
- Rearing and foraging habitat;
- Important marine mammal haul-out;
- Refugia habitat;
- Limited availability;
- High vulnerability to habitat alteration;
- Unique or dependent species; or
- Shellfish bed.

A priority habitat may be described by a unique vegetation type or by a dominant plant species that is of primary importance to fish and wildlife (such as oak woodlands or eelgrass meadows). A priority habitat may also be described by a successional stage (such as, old growth and mature forests). Alternatively, a priority habitat may consist of a specific habitat element (such as a consolidated marine/estuarine shoreline, talus slopes, caves, snags) of key value to fish and wildlife. A priority habitat may contain priority and/or nonpriority fish and wildlife

"Priority species" means species requiring protective measures and/or management guidelines to ensure their persistence at genetically viable population levels. Priority species are those that meet any of the criteria listed below.

A. Criterion 1. State-listed or state proposed species. State-listed species are those native fish and wildlife species legally designated as endangered (WAC 232-12-014), threatened (WAC 232-12-011), or sensitive (WAC 232-12-011). State proposed species are those fish and wildlife species that will be reviewed by the department of fish and wildlife (POL-M-6001) for possible listing as endangered, threatened, or sensitive according to the process and criteria defined in WAC 232-12-297.

B. Criterion 2. Vulnerable aggregations. Vulnerable aggregations include those species or groups of animals susceptible to significant population declines, within a specific area or statewide, by

virtue of their inclination to congregate. Examples include heron colonies, seabird concentrations, and marine mammal congregations.

C. Criterion 3. Species of recreational, commercial, and/or tribal importance. Native and nonnative fish, shellfish, and wildlife species of recreational or commercial importance and recognized species used for tribal ceremonial and subsistence purposes that are vulnerable to habitat loss or degradation.

D. Criterion 4. Species listed under the federal Endangered Species Act as either proposed, threatened, or endangered.

"Public access" means physical and/or visual approach to and along the shoreline available to the general public.

"Public interest" means the interest shared by the citizens of the state or community at large in the affairs of government, or some interest by which their rights or liabilities are affected including, but not limited to, an effect on public property or on health, safety, or general welfare resulting from a use or development.

"Qualified consultant," for purposes of these regulations, shall mean a professionally trained and/or certified wildlife biologist or ecologist or other professional with expertise in the scientific disciplines necessary to identify, evaluate and manage habitat.

"Qualified professional" for the purpose of these regulations, shall mean a person with experience and training in the pertinent scientific discipline, and who is a qualified scientific expert with expertise appropriate for the relevant critical area subject in accordance with WAC 365-195-905(4). A qualified professional must have obtained a B.S. or B.A. or equivalent degree in biology, ecology, engineering, environmental studies, fisheries, geomorphology, or related field, and two years of related work experience.

A. A qualified professional for habitats or wetlands must have a degree in biology, ecology or related field and professional experience related to the subject species. A Qualified wetland specialist" is further defined below.

B. A qualified professional for a geological hazard must be a professional engineer or geologist, licensed in the state of Washington.

C. A qualified professional for critical aquifer recharge areas means a hydrogeologist, geologist, engineer, or other scientist with experience in preparing hydrogeologic assessments.

"Qualified wetland specialist" means a person or firm with experience and training in wetland issues, and with experience in performing delineations, analyzing wetland impacts, and recommending wetland mitigation and restoration. Qualifications include:

A. A Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts or equivalent degree in biology, botany, ecology, environmental studies, fisheries, soil science, wildlife or related field, and two years of related work experience, including a minimum of one year of experience delineating wetlands using the

Unified Federal Manual preparing wetland reports. Additional education may substitute for one year of related work experience; or

B. Four years of related work experience and training, with a minimum of two years' experience delineating wetlands with the Unified Federal Manual and preparing wetland reports.

"Recreation areas or facilities" means any privately or publicly owned passive or active facility that provides for activities undertaken for pleasure or relaxation and for the refreshment of the mind and body that takes place in the outdoors or in a facility dedicated to the use including walking, fishing, photography, viewing, and bird-watching and may include parks, playgrounds, sports fields, paths and trails, beaches, or other recreation areas or facilities

Re-establishment (wetland): The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural or historic functions to a former wetland. Re-establishment results in rebuilding a former wetland and results in a gain in wetland acres [and functions]. [Activities could include removing fill, plugging ditches, or breaking drain tiles.]

"Regulated activity" means activities occurring in or near and/or potentially affecting a wetland or wetland buffer that are subject to the provisions of this section. Regulated activities generally include, but are not limited to, any filling, dredging, dumping or stockpiling, draining, excavation, flooding, construction or reconstruction, driving pilings, obstructing, shading, clearing or harvesting.

Rehabilitation (wetland): The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of repairing natural or historic functions [and processes] of a degraded wetland. Rehabilitation results in a gain in wetland function but does not result in a gain in wetland acres. [Activities could involve breaching a dike to reconnect wetlands to a floodplain or returning tidal influence to a wetland.]

"Restore", "Restoration" or "ecological restoration" means the reestablishment or upgrading of impaired natural or enhanced ecological shoreline processes or functions. This may be accomplished through measures including but not limited to re-vegetation, removal of intrusive shoreline structures and removal or treatment of toxic materials. Restoration does not imply a requirement for returning the shoreline area to pre-Columbia Basin Project, aboriginal or pre-European settlement conditions.

"Restoration" means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural or historic functions to a former condition s, including re-establishment and rehabilitation.

"Sanitary landfill" is a method of disposing of solid waste on land without creating nuisances or hazards to public health or safety by utilizing the principles of engineering to confine the solid waste to the smallest practical volume, and to cover it with a layer of earth at the conclusion of each day's operation or at such more frequent intervals as may be necessary.

"Secondary habitat" or "secondary wildlife habitat" means areas with one or more of the following attributes: comparatively high wildlife density; high wildlife species richness; significant wildlife breeding habitat; significant wildlife seasonal ranges; significant movement corridors; limited availability;

and/or high vulnerability. Secondary habitat offers less diversity of animal and plant species than critical habitat, but is important for performing the essential functions of habitat.

"Seismic Hazard Areas" are areas subject to severe risk of damage as a result of earthquake induced ground shaking, slope failure, settlement, soil liquefaction, or surface faulting. One indicator of potential for future earthquake damage is a record of earthquake damage in the past. Ground shaking is the primary cause of earthquake damage in Washington. The strength of ground shaking is primarily affected by: (1) magnitude of an earthquake; (2) distance from the source of an earthquake; (3) type of thickness of geologic materials at the surface; and (4) type of subsurface geologic structure.

"Shall" means a mandate; the action must be done.

"Shorelands or shoreland areas" means those lands under the jurisdiction of the Shoreline Management Act extending landward for two hundred (200) feet in all directions as measured on a horizontal plane from the ordinary high water mark; floodways and contiguous floodplain areas landward two hundred (200) feet from such floodways; and all wetlands and river deltas associated with the streams, lakes, and tidal waters that are subject to the provisions of the Shoreline Management Act (RCW 90.58.030); the same to be designated as to location by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

"Shoreline areas" mean all shorelines of the state and shorelands.

"Shoreline program" shall refer to the Richland shoreline master program.

"Shorelines of Richland" are the total of all shorelines and shorelines of statewide significance within the corporate limits of the city of Richland.

"Shoreline stabilization" means structural and non-structural actions taken to address erosion impacts to property and dwellings, businesses, or structures caused by natural processes, such as current, flood, tides, wind, or wave action. These actions include structural and nonstructural methods.

"Site" means any parcel or combination of contiguous parcels where a proposed project is located.

"Slope" means an inclined earth surface, the inclination of which is expressed as the ratio of horizontal distance to vertical distance.

"Solid waste" is defined as those presently unwanted residues of used natural or manmade resources and of human activity, including garbage, rubbish, ashes, industrial wastes, swill, demolition and construction wastes, abandoned vehicles or parts thereof, and discarded commodities, which are handled or managed in solid form.

"Should" means, in areas that are subject to the provisions of the Shoreline Management Act (RCW 90.58.030), that a particular action is required unless there is a demonstrated compelling reason, based on the policy of the Shoreline Management Act and this Program, against taking the action. The Director shall make the determination about whether or not an applicant has demonstrated that there is a compelling reason against taking an action and may consult with the Department of Ecology and other agencies with jurisdiction over a proposal in making such a determination.

"Structural diversity" means the relative degree of diversity or complexity of vegetation in a habitat area as indicated by the stratification or layering of different plant communities (e.g., ground cover, shrub layer and tree canopy); the variety of plant species; and the spacing or pattern of vegetation.

"Structure" means a permanent or temporary edifice or building, or any piece of work artificially built or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner, whether installed on, above, or below the surface of the ground or water, except for vessels;

"Substrate" means the soil, sediment, decomposing organic matter or combination of those located on the bottom surface of the wetland.

"Temporary erosion control" means on-site and off-site control measures that are needed to control conveyance or deposition of earth, turbidity or pollutants during development, construction, or restoration.

"Water-dependent use" means a use or portion of a use which cannot exist in a location that is not adjacent to the water and which is dependent on the water by reason of the intrinsic nature of its operations.

"Water-enjoyment use" means a recreational use or other use that facilitates public access to the shoreline as a primary characteristic of the use, or a use that provides for enjoyment or recreational use of the shoreline for a substantial number of people as a general characteristic of the use and which through location, design, and operation ensures the public's ability to enjoy the visual and physical qualities of the shoreline. In order to qualify as a water-enjoyment use, the use must be open to the general public and the shoreline-oriented space within the project must be devoted to the specific aspects of the use that fosters shoreline enjoyment.

"Water-oriented use" means a use that is water-dependent, water-related, or water-enjoyment, or a combination of such uses.

"Water-related use" means a use or portion of a use which is not intrinsically dependent on a waterfront location, but its economic viability is dependent upon a waterfront location because:

- The use has a functional requirement for a waterfront location such as the arrival or shipment of materials by water or the need for large quantities of water; or
- The use provides a necessary service supportive of the water-dependent uses and the proximity of the use to its customers makes its services less expensive and/or more convenient.

"Wetlands" or "wetland areas" means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support a prevalence of vegetation adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas. Wetlands do not include those artificial wetlands intentionally created from non-wetland sites, including, but not limited to, irrigation and drainage ditches, grass-lined swales, canals, detention facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, farm ponds, and landscape amenities, or those wetlands created after July 1, 1990, that were unintentionally created as a result of the construction of a road, street, or highway. Wetlands may include those artificial wetlands intentionally created from non-wetland areas to mitigate the conversion of wetlands. For identifying and delineating a

regulated wetland, the methodology shall be done in accordance with the approved federal wetland delineation manual and applicable regional supplements as provided in RCW 90.58.380 and WAC 173-22-035. Agency filings affecting this section "Associated jurisdictional wetlands" are those wetlands that are in proximity to and either influence or are influenced by shoreline areas subject to the Shoreline Management Act.

"Wetland buffer area" means a naturally vegetated and undisturbed, enhanced or revegetated zone surrounding a natural, restored or newly created wetland that is an integral part of a wetland ecosystem, and protects a wetland from adverse impacts to the integrity and value of the wetland. Wetland buffers serve to moderate runoff volume and flow rates; reduce sediment, chemical nutrient and toxic pollutants; provide shading to maintain desirable water temperatures; provide habitat for wildlife; and protect wetland resources from harmful intrusion.

"Wetland Class" The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland classification scheme uses a hierarchy of systems, subsystems, classes and subclasses to describe wetland types (refer to USFWS, December 1979, Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States for a complete explanation of the wetland classification scheme). Eleven class names are used to describe wetland and deepwater habitat types. These include: forested wetland, scrub-shrub wetland, emergent wetland, moss-lichen wetland, unconsolidated shore, aquatic bed, unconsolidated bottom, rock bottom, rocky shore, stream bed, and reef.

"Wetland delineation" means the delineation requires the actual flagging or staking in the field of the edges of the wetland by a qualified consultant or their representative.

"Wetland determination" means a report prepared by a qualified consultant that identifies, characterizes and analyzes potential impacts to wetlands consistent with applicable provisions of these regulations. A determination does not include a formal delineation.

"Wildlife habitat" means areas that provide food, protective cover, nesting, breeding or movement for fish and wildlife and with which individual species have a primary association.

"Wildlife report" means a report, prepared by a qualified consultant, that evaluates plant communities and wildlife functions and values on a site, consistent with the format and requirements established by this chapter

Section III Amendment of City of Richland Code

Changes from the existing code text are indicated in redline underlined format for insertions and in ~~strikethrough~~ format for deletions.

1. The following revision is made to RMC 19.20.010(A):

For the purpose of project permit processing, all development permit applications shall be classified as one of the following: Type I, Type II, or Type III. Legislative decisions are Type IV actions, and are addressed in RMC 19.20.050. Exclusions from the requirements of project permit application processing are contained in RMC 19.20.070.

A. Type I permits include the following types of permit applications:

1. Minor revisions to planned unit developments;
2. Final approvals of planned unit developments;
3. Short plats;
4. Small binding site plans;
5. Minor revisions to preliminary plats;
6. Minor revisions to site plans;
7. Minor revisions to special use permits;
8. Minor revisions to shoreline substantial development permits;
9. Minor new substantial development permits that meet any of the following criteria;
    a. Single family residences not constructed by an owner, lessee or contract purchaser for their own use;
    b. Single family non-exempt docks;
    c. New developments on a site of one acre or less;
    d. New permits with a cost of less than $500,000.
10. ~~9~~ Accessory dwelling units.

B. Type II permits include the following types of permit applications:

1. Shoreline substantial development permits not classified as Type I permits, or revisions thereof;
2. Large binding site plans;
3. Site plan approvals or major revisions thereof;
4. Building height exceptions;
5. Design review – acceptance of alternative design standards;

6. Schools on small sites;
7. Extension of preliminary plat approvals;
8. Joint use parking reductions;
9. Special sign permits;
10. Planned unit development – final approvals;*
11. Special use permits or major revisions thereof.

2. The following addition is made to Chapter 23.66 Non-Conforming Uses

23.66.010 Nonconforming uses of land and buildings – Continuance.

Any nonconforming use of land or buildings lawfully existing at the effective date of the ordinance codified in this title may be continued subject to the provisions of RMC 23.66.020 through 23.66.040. [Ord. 28-05 § 1.02].

23.66.020 Nonconforming uses of land and buildings – Yard, area and building design requirements.

Any building or structure conforming as to use but nonconforming as to height, lot area, lot coverage, or yards at the effective date of the ordinance codified in this title may be altered, repaired or extended; provided, that such alteration, repair, or extension shall not increase the existing degree of nonconformance. [Ord. 28-05 § 1.02; Ord. 04-09].

Provided that within jurisdiction of the Shoreline Management Act RCW 98.50 the Administrator shall find that alteration, repair or extension is consistent with the master program, including requirements for no net loss of shoreline ecological functions.

23.66.030 Nonconforming uses and buildings – Termination.

Any nonconforming use not involving a structure, or one involving a fence or similar landscape enclosure or one involving a structure having an assessed value of less than $100.00 on the effective date of the ordinance codified in this title may be continued for no longer than one year after said date and any nonconforming use involving a structure having an assessed value of more than $100.00 but less than $300.00 on the effective date of the ordinance codified in this title may be continued for no longer than two years after said date. [Ord. 28-05 § 1.02].

23.66.040 Nonconforming uses and buildings – Limitations.

Any nonconforming building or part thereof may be maintained with ordinary repair; provided, however, no such building or part shall be extended, expanded, or structurally altered, except as otherwise required by law, nor shall a nonconforming use be extended, enlarged or expanded.

Any change of a nonconforming use in a conforming building shall be to a conforming use.

A nonconforming building or part thereof which has been unoccupied continuously for a period of one year or more shall not be reoccupied except by a conforming use.

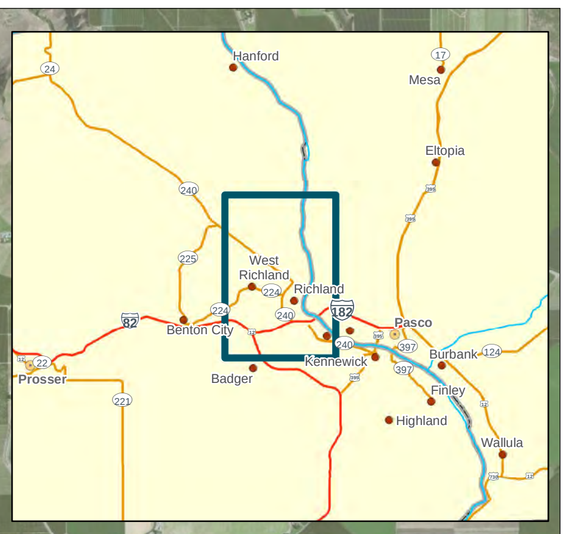
A nonconforming use of a fractional part of a building shall not be extended throughout the building. [Ord. 28-05 § 1.02].

LEGEND

- Interstates
- Highways
- Other Roads
- Incorporated City
- Unincorporated Urban Growth Boundary
- County Boundary
- OHWM and Floodway
- Extent of Shoreline Jurisdiction
- Parcels
- Regulatory Reach

Environment Designation

- Industrial Conservancy
- Natural
- Recreation
- Recreation Conservancy
- Residential
- Rural
- Waterfront



A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U

NOTES:
1. This information is to be used for planning purposes only. Data is displayed as is and without any guarantee of accuracy or completeness.
2. Split environment designations are not accurately depicted.
3. Aerial image courtesy of ESRI and Bing Maps.

Q:\Jobs\120935-01.01_BentonCity_Prosser_Richland_SMP\Richland\MapsFolio\Rich_Mapfolio_RegulatoryReaches.mxd lhudson 9/10/2013 3:07:06 PM

DRAFT

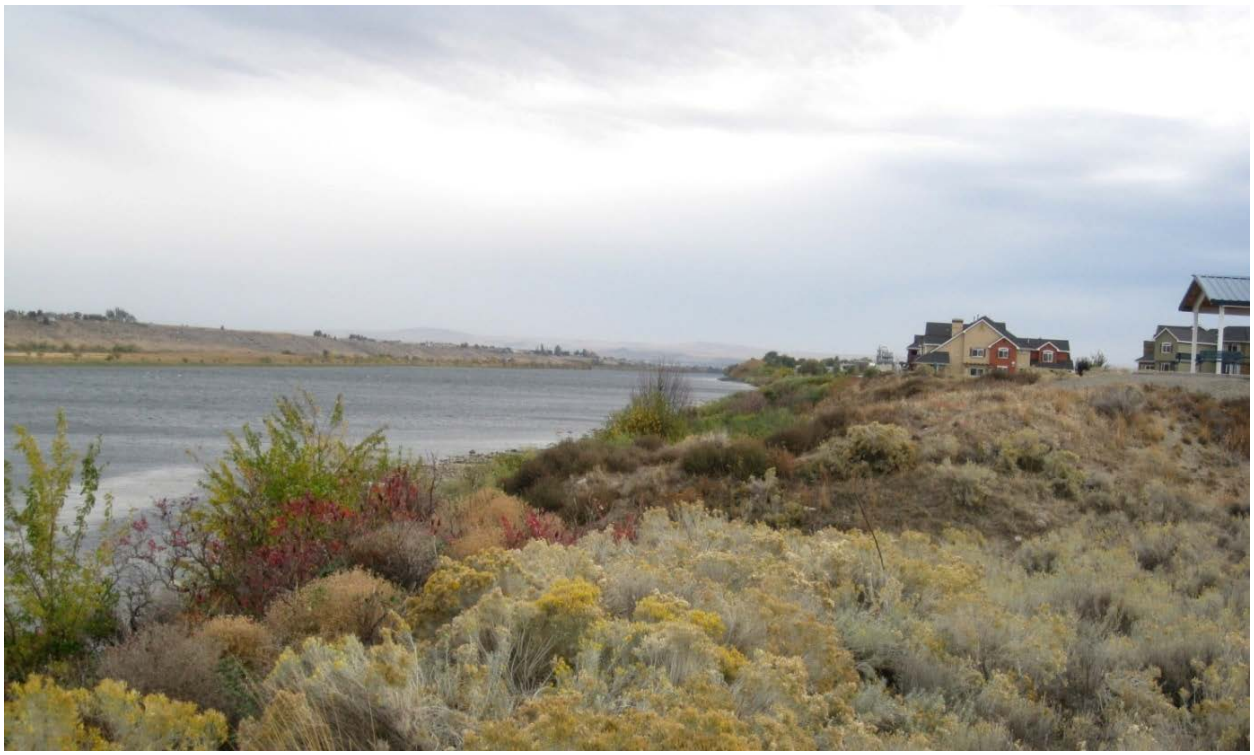
ANCHOR QEA

Miles
0 1 2

Regulatory Reaches
Richland Shoreline Master Program
Richland, WA

DRAFT CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ANALYSIS REPORT

CITY OF RICHLAND SMP UPDATE



Prepared for

City of Richland

Prepared by

Anchor QEA, LLC
8033 West Grandridge Boulevard, Suite A
Kennewick, Washington 99336

Prepared with assistance from

Parametrix, Inc.

This report was funded through a grant from Washington State Department of Ecology

January 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Tables

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

°C	degrees Celsius
City	City of Richland
Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
ESA	Endangered Species Act
HPA	hydraulic project approval
IAC	Inventory, Analysis and Characterization
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
OHWM	ordinary high water mark
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
RR	regulatory reaches
SMA	Shoreline Management Act
SMP	Shoreline Master Program
UGA	urban growth area
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
WQC	Water Quality Certification

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Report Purpose

The City of Richland (City) received grant funding from the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) to update the existing Shoreline Master Program (SMP). A primary purpose of this effort is to develop an SMP that complies with Chapter 90.58 of the Revised Code of Washington (RCW), the Shoreline Management Act (SMA), and Ecology's 2003 SMP Guidelines (Chapter 173-26 Washington Administrative Code [WAC]).

The guidelines require the City to demonstrate that the updated SMP will result in no net loss to shoreline ecological functions during implementation. Developing this conclusion requires an examination of projected future development, how this development may risk ecological function, and regulatory and non-regulatory actions, including restoration plans, which can influence this risk.

WAC 173-26-201(2)c provides this guidance for protection of ecological functions of shorelines:

> *"Master programs shall contain policies and regulations that assure, at minimum, no net loss of ecological functions necessary to sustain shoreline natural resources. To achieve this standard while accommodating appropriate and necessary shoreline uses and development, master programs should establish and apply:*
>
> - *Environment designations with appropriate use and development standards; and*
> - *Provisions to address the impacts of specific common shoreline uses, development activities and modification actions; and*
> - *Provisions for the protection of critical areas within the shoreline; and*
> - *Provisions for mitigation measures and methods to address unanticipated impacts.*
>
> *When based on the inventory and analysis requirements and completed consistent with the specific provisions of these guidelines, the master program should ensure that development will be protective of ecological functions necessary to sustain existing shoreline natural resources and meet the standard. The concept of "net" as used herein, recognizes that any development has potential or actual, short-term or*

long-term impacts and that through application of appropriate development standards and employment of mitigation measures in accordance with the mitigation sequence, those impacts will be addressed in a manner necessary to assure that the end result will not diminish the shoreline resources and values as they currently exist. Where uses or development that impact ecological functions are necessary to achieve other objectives of RCW 90.58.020, master program provisions shall, to the greatest extent feasible, protect existing ecological functions and avoid new impacts to habitat and ecological functions before implementing other measures designed to achieve no net loss of ecological functions.

Master programs shall also include policies that promote restoration of ecological functions, as provided in WAC 173-26-201 (2)(f), where such functions are found to have been impaired based on analysis described in WAC 173-26-201 (3)(d)(i). It is intended that local government, through the master program, along with other regulatory and nonregulatory programs, contribute to restoration by planning for and fostering restoration and that such restoration occur through a combination of public and private programs and actions. Local government should identify restoration opportunities through the shoreline inventory process and authorize, coordinate and facilitate appropriate publicly and privately initiated restoration projects within their master programs. The goal of this effort is master programs which include planning elements that, when implemented, serve to improve the overall condition of habitat and resources within the shoreline area of each city and county."

Combined with the Restoration Plan (Anchor QEA 2014), the Cumulative Impacts Analysis Report is the final analysis step for the City's comprehensive SMP update. This report includes a brief introduction to the City; a more detailed discussion of the setting is available through the Inventory, Analysis and Characterization (IAC) Report (Anchor QEA 2013). Also included is a discussion of anticipated development within the next 20 years. This is based on the land capacity analysis presented in the IAC Report, which is further refined based on the foreseeable rate of development within each shoreline reach over the next 20 years. Potential impacts to ecological functions from this development are identified, along with provisions to address these impacts. Finally, based on all of these inputs, the anticipated future performance for each shoreline area is addressed. Overall, the report will serve to

demonstrate that future development under the proposed SMP will result in no net loss of shoreline ecological function in the City.

2 EXISTING CONDITIONS

The City is located at the confluence of the Columbia and Yakima Rivers within Benton County in the southeastern portion of Washington State. The segments of the Yakima and Columbia rivers around the City are located in a wide valley comprised primarily of alluvial soils with relatively high infiltration rates. Within upland areas, particularly areas farther from the confluence of the river, outburst flood deposits of gravel occur as well.

The City falls within the Central Basin region of Washington, which has the lowest precipitation rates within Washington State. High temperatures in January can range from 35 to 45 degrees Fahrenheit (1.6 to 7.2 degrees Celsius [°C]), with low temperatures between 20 to 30 degrees (-6.7 to -1.1 °C). Summer high temperatures are usually in the high 80s to low 90s, with low temperatures in the high 50s (WRCC 2012).

The Yakima River is a major surface water resource for the planning area; the river's hydrology in the City is affected by the Yakima Project and other irrigation water withdrawals. The Yakima Project includes a reservoir system that stores natural flow in the upper Yakima River and Naches River basins for release during high demand periods. The storage-and-release cycle causes the Yakima River in the planning area to be regulated with flows higher than natural in the late summer and fall and lower than natural in the spring and early summer.

The Columbia River is the other major surface water resource in the City. The portion of the Columbia River within the City is part of the upstream portion of Lake Wallula. Lake Wallula was created from the impoundment of the Columbia River by McNary Dam. Because the planning area is within the Lake Wallula portion of the Columbia River, water levels are generally stable. Columbia River floodplain levels are also confined due to river regulation. The upper part of the City Urban Growth Area (UGA) is just below the Hanford Reach of the Columbia River, which is the last free-flowing stretch of the Columbia River.

The City is part of the Tri-Cities Metropolitan Area in southeast Washington State and includes 25,197 acres in the current incorporated limits and an additional 5,433 acres in the

UGA. The 5.8 square miles in the City and the associated UGA comprise about 5 percent of the 111 square miles designated UGA in the Benton County Comprehensive Plan.

Residential use comprises about 23 percent of the land area, industrial and business parks about 20 percent, commercial and retail about 5 percent, natural open space about 8 percent, and developed open space just more than 7 percent. The natural open space system includes most of the Yakima River and Columbia River shorelines, islands, greenways, and designated areas within residential developments.

3 REASONABLY FORESEEABLE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT AND POTENTIAL IMPACTS TO ECOLOGICAL FUNCTION

3.1 Foreseeable Future Development

The City has a population of more than 51,150 as of 2012. From 2010 to 2013, the projected population growth is more than 6 percent for the City (OFM, 2012). With the positive population trends, additional development within the City is anticipated throughout the next 20 years and is summarized in Table 1. Table 1 presents a number of development indicators and details for each shoreline reach.

- Land Capacity – Presents the amount of developable acres and corresponding number of residential units, which are based on existing land use designations.
- Anticipated Development – Includes the anticipated residential, commercial, or recreational development in the next 20 years.
- Environment Designations – Identifies environment designations for each reach that are tied to the anticipated development.

Table 1
City Shorelines

Richland - Reaches 1 and 2 Regulatory Reaches (RR) A and B, Figure 1	**(IAC Figure 1)**
Land Capacity: 0 Developable Acres	
Environment Designations	**Anticipated Development**
Conservancy	None
Richland - Reach 3 RR C through G, Figure 1	**(IAC Figures 2-6)**
Land Capacity: 20 to 35 Developable Acres (outside floodway)/5 Rural (residential) units and 10 single-family residential units	
Environment Designation	**Anticipated Development**
Conservancy [Southern tip of Subreach 3a, majority of 3b and 3c; RR E, F, and G]	Limited development at W.E .Johnson Park, including restrooms and parking for the equestrian and archery areas, trail extensions, and equestrian corrals and covered areas (City of Richland 2012a).
Residential [Small upper slope segments of Subreach 3c; RR G]	Constrained by existing development, topography, and land ownership. Limited potential at southern edge of Reach at top of slope between existing residential and multi-family.

Rural (Subreaches 3a and a portion of 3b; RR C & D)	Constrained by extensive floodway area and existing development. Limited additional rural residential/small-acreage farm or livestock development possible.
Richland - Reach 4 RR H through southern half of N, Figure 1	**(IAC Figures 7-8)**
Land Capacity: 0 Developable Acres	
Environment Designation	**Anticipated Development**
Natural [Southern portion of Subreach 4c; RR J]	None
Conservancy [Subreach 4a, 4b and northern portion of Subreach 4c; RR H, I and southern half of N]	None
Richland - Reach 5 Western portion of RR K, Figure 1	**(IAC Figure 6)**
Land Capacity: 0 Developable Acres	
Environment Designation	**Anticipated Development**
Natural	None
Conservancy	None
Richland - Reach 6 Eastern portion of RR K and RR L and M, Figure 1	**(IAC Figures 7-8)**
Land Capacity: 10 Developable Acres	
Environment Designation	**Anticipated Development**
Natural [Majority of Subreach 6a; RR K]	None
Conservancy [Subreach 6b, lower slope and Bateman island portions of 6c; RR K (bridge portion) and slope of RR L and Bateman Island portion of RR M]	None
Residential [Small portion of Subreach 6a; RR K]	None (located within right of way of canal)
Recreation (Eastern portion of Subreach 6c; and RR M)	Limited recreation development associated with Columbia Park West Master Plan including marina overflow parking lot, and small stage near a proposed water access and pocket beach (City of Richland 2010).
Richland - Reach 7 RR U, Figure 1	**(IAC Figure 9)**
Land Capacity: 0 Developable Acres	
Environment Designation	**Anticipated Development**
Natural	None
Richland - Reach 8 RR R through T, Figure 1	**(IAC Figure 10)**
Land Capacity: 3 to 5 Developable Acres	

Environment Designation	Anticipated Development
Industrial Conservancy [Subreach 8a; RR T]	Port of Benton related industrial development at and adjacent to existing development. Rest of area to remain as open space.
Natural [Portions of Subreaches 8b, 8c and entire 8f; Portions of RR S]	None
Conservancy [Small lower bank portions of Subreaches 8b and 8c; small portions of RR S and T]	None
Recreation [Portion of Subreach 8c and entire Subreach 8d; portion of RR S]	Limited recreation-related development associated with the WSU Tri Cities campus, this will include one boat launch (hand launch) (WSU 2008).
Residential [Small upper bank portions of Subreaches 8b and 8c, entire Subreach 8e; small portions of RR S and T]	Up to eight additional single-family residential units along trail and south of existing residential development (Subreach 8b). Additions and other improvements on existing residential development in Subreach 8e (and 9a for below), including some new docks and access to these docks. The McNary Shoreline Management Plan Environmental Assessment notes that 27 new docks will be allowed for the McNary pool (including, Richland, Pasco, Kennewick, and portions of Benton and Franklin County). Additionally the existing 49 docks within the region will also need to be upgraded in the future. Within the City, this reach will likely include the majority of new over-water structures; for this analysis we have assumed eight new docks (USACE 2011).
Richland - Reach 9 RR P and Q, Figure 1	**(IAC Figure 11)**
Land Capacity: 41 Developable Acres	
Environment Designation	**Anticipated Development**
Recreation [Subreaches 9b, 9c, lower bank of 9d, and 10a; RR P]	Limited recreation-related development, such as additional benches installed and other minor improvements made in previously disturbed areas.
Residential [Upper bank of Subreach 9d; RR P]	None (completely built out)
Natural [Subreaches 9a, 9e, and 9f; RR Q and island portions of P]	None
Richland - Reach 10 RR O and P, Figure 1	**(IAC Figure 12)**
Land Capacity: 2 Developable Acres	
Environment Designation	**Anticipated Development**
Conservancy [Small portion of Subreach 10b; small portion of RR O]	None
Recreation [Subreach 10a and northern third of Subreach 10c; RR P, and northern half of RR N]	Limited recreation-related development, including updates to tennis courts (outside of shoreline jurisdiction), lighting, parking, and improvements to Amon Park Drive, a portion of which falls within shoreline jurisdiction (City of Richland 2012).
Waterfront [Subreach 10b; RR O]	Limited commercial development. Development of the 2-acre

	vacant site south of the existing Courtyard by Marriott Hotel is likely to take place in accordance with previously approved plans for a mixed use development. The 5-acre Shilo Rivershore Hotel is one of the older developments along the shoreline and is most likely to be redeveloped in the future.

Notes:
IAC – Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report
RR – Regulatory Reaches
WSU – Washington State University

3.2 Potential Impacts to Ecological Function from Development

Conventional development can lead to negative impacts to the ecological function of shorelines. The degree of impacts can be tied to the intensity of development, the intensity of human use, the buffer distance between upland development and the shoreline, whether shoreline features such as over-water structures and bank hardening are included, and the maintenance operation procedures and materials used. Potential impacts are described below based on the categories of Hydrology, Sediment, Water Quality, and Habitat.

Hydrology: Impervious surfaces affect subsurface storage and flows; shoreline hardening can affect subsurface water supply cycle impacting hyporheic exchange. Overwater structures can affect surface flow dynamics (creating eddies, which are localized changes in water velocity).

Sediment: Sheet flow from impervious surfaces can increase soil erosion and impact the natural nutrient cycles. Vegetation removal also increases soil erosion. Shoreline hardening can affect the sediment supply cycle impacting hyporheic exchange; it can also increase wave energy and thus soil/sediment erosion at the toe of slope and transfer energy downstream/down current of the hardened area. Wakes from recreation vessels can further exacerbate soil and sediment erosion issues.

Water Quality: Impervious surfaces affect nutrient cycling and run-off from these surfaces may include toxins or pathogens affecting water quality. Vegetation alterations have similar impacts and may also increase water temperatures due to the loss of overhanging canopies. Landscaped areas where fertilizers, herbicides, and/or pesticides are used, contribute to harmful toxin inputs into the aquatic environment. At boat ramps, gasoline and other

chemicals associated with vessel and truck operations and maintenance can potentially enter the aquatic environment.

Habitat: Development, including shoreline infrastructure, can replace habitat patches and fragment patches and/or corridors. Disturbance may increase invasive wildlife and plant species limiting resources for native species. Over-water structures alter sediment, organic material pathways, and the photic zone. Aquatic fill can affect spawning habitat, and shoreline hardening may replace variable sized nearshore sediment materials with large homogenous substrates less conducive to threatened and endangered aquatic species. Artificial light and increased noise can disturb native wildlife species.

4 PROTECTION PROVISIONS OF THE PROPOSED SMP AND ESTABLISHED REGULATION

The City's SMP will work in conjunction with other city, state, and federal regulations and programs, which aim to protect ecological resources and protect the health and well-being of citizens. The following section summarizes the critical area, state and federal regulations, restoration plans, and also describes activities that will be exempt from shoreline development permits that are administered through the SMP.

4.1 Critical Area Protection and Mitigation

The City has sensitive areas regulations for wetlands, geologically hazardous areas, and fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas. Existing regulations provide provisions for the protection and mitigation of environmentally sensitive areas within the City's shoreline jurisdiction. The Sensitive Areas Code also describes general mitigation requirements, including avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, or compensating for adverse impacts to these areas or their buffers.

4.2 Beneficial Effects of Established Regulation and Recreational Land Management Agreement

Certain state and federal agencies have jurisdiction over areas within the City's shoreline jurisdiction. Development thresholds that commonly lead to agency consultation include proposals that may: impact federally listed fish or wildlife, wetlands, streams; affect the floodplain or floodway; or include clearing and grading of land. Additionally, the City leases and manages land owned by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and complies with provisions to protect and manage resources on these lands.

The updated SMP regulations are meant to be consistent with and work in concert with these existing state and federal regulations:

- Hydraulic Project Approval (HPA) – The HPA is administered by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). Any work that uses, diverts, obstructs, or changes the natural flow of beds or banks of state waters is subject to WDFW regulation and could require HPA approval. This could include any projects within

the shoreline jurisdiction that require construction below the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of lakes, rivers, and streams. This could also include projects that propose creating new impervious surfaces that would increase stormwater runoff to the waters of the state.

- **National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) –** NPDES permits are administered by Ecology. Any activity that results in the discharge of wastewater to surface water from industrial facilities to municipal wastewater treatment plants requires a NPDES permit. In addition, activities that result in stormwater discharge from industrial facilities, construction sites larger than five acres, or municipal stormwater systems that serve over 100,000 people require a NPDES permit.
- **Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit (Section 404) –** The federal Clean Water Act provides the regulatory structure that authorizes the discharge of pollutants from point sources to waters of the United States. Section 404 of the Clean Water Act regulates the discharge of dredged or fill material into the water of the United States, including wetlands. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers administers and enforces the 404 permit, including individual permit decisions and jurisdictional determinations.
- **Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification (Section 401) –** Section 401 of the Clean Water Act requires that activities under Section 404 meet the state water quality standards. Ecology reviews and certifies that a proposed project meets the state's standards with the issuance of the Section 401 Water Quality Certification (WQC). The WQC is required for all general and individual Section 404 permits.
- **Section 10 Rivers and Harbors Act (Section 10) –** In conjunction with the Section 404 permit, USACE also administers the Section 10 permit. All projects and activities that take place in navigable waters of the United States are subject to Section 10.
- **Endangered Species Act (ESA) Compliance –** The ESA serves to protect and recover threatened and endangered species and the habitat that the species depend upon. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) jointly administer ESA compliance. Projects that are associated with federal funding or that require approvals for activities that may affect ESA listed species will trigger compliance.

Additionally, the City is in the process of developing and implementing a vegetation management plan for City parks and recreation areas, including developed and undeveloped

lands (in coordination with USACE) that protects ecological functions and will result in no net loss of these functions through operations, maintenance and restoration actions in undeveloped areas. This plan includes integrated vegetation management for control of invasive weeds and replacing existing invasive species with native or compatible species.

4.3 Restoration Opportunities

The SMP objective is to maintain no net loss of ecological shoreline functions necessary to sustain shoreline natural resources. It also should aim to improve the shoreline natural resources through restoration planning. Many groups are involved in shoreline restoration and protection in the region containing the City, including the federal and state government, the Benton Conservation District, and local cities and towns. A list of the key groups and is included below in alphabetical order. This is intended to be a list of key parties and may not name all groups that have contributed to shoreline restoration or protection in the past and may in the future, as there may be others that arise or that Anchor QEA is unaware of at this time.

- Benton Conservation District
- City of Richland Parks and Recreation Department
- Ducks Unlimited
- Ecology
- Mid-Columbia Fisheries Enhancement Group
- NOAA Fisheries
- Pheasants Forever
- Tapteal Greenway
- The Nature Conservancy
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
- USFWS
- WDFW
- Washington State Conservation Commission
- Washington State Department of Natural Resources
- Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO)

- Washington Trout
- Yakama Nation

While most restoration plans and programs from the SMP jurisdictional area address large-scale direction and management, there is a small set of actions that are named or planned for specific areas. Table 2 lists these locations and opportunities, and includes the source document or project proponent, as well as the impairment to be addressed and the key benefits to ecological function expected as a result of the project implementation. Projects have been re-ordered in this table from the list of projects in the City's SMP Restoration Plan (Anchor QEA 2014) to match chronological order of reaches, but the project number has remained consistent with the Restoration Plan.

Table 2

Site-specific Restoration and Protection Opportunities in Richland

	Site	Restoration/Protection Opportunities	Priority[1]	Source	Key Impairments[2]	Key Benefits to Ecological Functions[2]
14	Gravel mining area south of I-182 and west of SR240 along Carrier Road - Reach 4	Enhance wetland habitat and riparian buffers	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 2/13/2013; also SIAC	Reduced water storage and reduced filtration of sediment, nutrient-, toxin-, or pathogen-laden water	Increased subsurface infiltration and flow, protect surface water quality
					Habitat loss	Increased riparian vegetation recruitment and habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
16	South end of Riverside Drive along irrigation canal - Reach 5	Enhance riparian and upland habitat along shoreline slope near canal	Moderate	SIAC	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
1	Bateman Island - Reach 6	Coordinate recreation use management to concentrate riparian, shoreline, and shallow aquatic impacts	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 1/23/2013	Habitat loss - riparian and wetland	Riparian vegetation recruitment for native terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting habitat
						Protections for temperature/dissolved oxygen conditions and protection against toxin/pathogen addition
						Reductions in soil erosion
		Remove invasives and replace with native vegetation[3]	Moderate	SIAC, SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
		Evaluate options for breaching causeway for protection of Bateman Island and reconnection of Yakima River flow	Very High	SIAC	Habitat loss and fragmentation	Habitat protection for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
					Restricts water movement	Improved habitat connectivity and sediment delivery processes
17	Irrigation canal parallelling Columbia Park Trail - Reach 6	Enhance riparian and upland habitat along shoreline slope near canal	Moderate	SIAC	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
2	Columbia Point South Trail System - Reach 6	Coordinate recreation use management to concentrate riparian, shoreline, and shallow aquatic impacts	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 1/23/2013	Habitat loss (riparian and wetland)	Riparian vegetation recruitment for native terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting habitat
						Protections for temperature/dissolved oxygen conditions and protection against toxin/pathogen addition
						Reductions in soil erosion
4	East city limits to west side of Columbia Park West - Reach 6	Set back road from current location; enhance riparian zone along shoreline by removing concrete rubble and retaining wall (replace with boulders), and removing Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replacing with native riparian vegetation[3]	High	CPWMP; SIAC; SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
					Sediment and organic material cycle disruption	Riparian vegetation recruitment
						Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
5	West side of Columbia Park West to Wye Boat Launch - Reach 6	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
6	Wye Boat Launch to SR 240 (Wye Levee) - Reach 6	Bank stabilization using soft-engineering techniques that also increase habitat functions. Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
						Riparian vegetation recruitment

	Site	Restoration/Protection Opportunities	Priority[1]	Source	Key Impairments[2]	Key Benefits to Ecological Functions[2]
7	Columbia Point South to I-182 Bridge - Reach 6	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
15	Columbia River parks (all, particularly north of Howard Amon Park) - Reach 7-10	Enhance riparian zone along shoreline in areas not frequently used	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 2/13/2013	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
13	Snyder Street to Ferry Street - Reach 8 & 9	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian and upland vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
11	North end of Haines Street levee to sand volleyball courts in Leslie Groves Park - Reach 9	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian and upland vegetation in clustered areas while providing view corridors and water access at bench locations[3]	Medium	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
12	Sand volleyball courts in Leslie Groves Park to Snyder Street - Reach 9	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian and upland vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
8	I-182 Bridge to Bradley Landing - Reach 10	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
9	Bradley Boulevard parking lot to south end of Howard Amon Park - Reach 10	Bank stabilization using soft-engineering techniques that also increase habitat functions. Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native upland and riparian vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
10	Howard Amon Park - Reach 10	Bank stabilization from boat launch to north end of park using soft-engineering techniques that also increase habitat functions. Remove aged, diseased, and safety hazard trees over time and replace with native trees[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
						Riparian vegetation recruitment
3	Marina Vista Estates - Reach 10	Enhance riparian zone along shoreline	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 1/23/2013	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
						Riparian vegetation recruitment

Notes:
CPWMP = Columbia Park West Master Plan (RPR 2012).
SIAC = Shoreline Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization
SMP = Shoreline Master Program
SVMP = Draft City of Richland Shoreline Vegetation Maintenance Plan (Pinard 2013)
1 Categories are Very High (habitat protection actions), High (actions that restore ecosystem function), and Moderate (actions that restore habitat structure). Funded projects would take priority over other projects within each category.
2 Impairment and Benefits categories come from Table 1 of this Restoration Plan.
3 Trees: Coyote and peachleaf willow, black cottonwood, choke cherry and Red Osier dogwood. Native plants: Big basin sage, elderberry, golden currant, mock orange, rabbitbrush, smooth sumac, wood's rose, basin wild rye, Indian ricegrass, thickspike wheatgrass, needle and thread grass, and yarrow.

4.4 Environment Designations

The City has designated shorelines pursuant to chapter 90.58 RCW by defining them, providing criteria for their identification, and establishing the shoreline ecological functions to be protected. Project proponents are responsible for determining whether a shoreline exists and is regulated pursuant to this Program. The SMP classifies the City's shoreline into eight shoreline environment designations, shown here with their purpose:

- **Aquatic –** The purpose of the Aquatic shoreline designation is to protect, restore, and manage the unique characteristics and resources of the areas waterward of the OHWM.
- **Natural –** The purpose of the Natural shoreline designation is to protect those shoreline areas that are relatively free of human influence or that include intact or minimally degraded shoreline ecological functions less tolerant of human use. These systems require that only very low-intensity uses be allowed in order to maintain the ecological functions and ecosystem-wide processes. Consistent with the policies of the designation, restoration of degraded shorelines within this environment is appropriate.
- **Rural –** The purpose of Rural environments on the City's shorelines is to protect agricultural land and other historically rural areas from pressures of urban expansion, provide buffer areas between urban areas, protect ecological functions of the shoreline, and maintain open spaces and opportunities for recreational and other uses compatible with agricultural activities.
- **Recreation Conservancy –** The purpose of the Recreation Conservancy shoreline designation is to provide continued and enhanced low-intensity recreational opportunities with minimal modification of the shoreline character. The intensity of recreational uses should be designed to avoid alteration of existing vegetation as much as feasible and introduce low levels of human use.
- **Recreation –** The purpose of the Recreation environment is to provide higher intensity recreation uses including water-oriented and non-water-oriented uses. This environment includes existing and planned parks where native vegetation has been replaced by introduced species for aesthetic enjoyment, as well as for active areas such as informal lawn areas, picnic areas, and sports fields. Water-oriented uses are

preferred, but non-water-oriented uses are allowed as long as the location and configuration does not substantially interfere with enjoyment of the shoreline.

- **Residential –** The purpose of the Residential environment is to accommodate residential development and appurtenant structures at a variety of housing types and population densities consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and zoning. Protection is provided against hazards, objectionable influences, traffic, building congestion, and lack of light, air, and privacy. Certain compatible public service installations are permitted in residential use districts. An additional purpose is to provide appropriate public access and recreational uses, particularly associated with multi-family use.
- **Waterfront Use –** The Waterfront Use environment is a special commercial and residential classification providing for the establishment of such uses as marinas, boat docking facilities, resort motel and hotel facilities, offices, and other similar commercial, apartment, and multifamily uses, which are consistent with waterfront-oriented development. This environment encourages mixed special commercial and high-density residential uses to accommodate a variety of lifestyles and housing opportunities and enhances and maintains existing ecological functions of shoreline while providing for maximum public access and circulation.
- **Industrial Conservancy –** The Industrial Conservancy environment is applied to the Port of Benton barging facilities in North Richland to provide for transfer of waterborne cargos to land while maintaining the current generally undeveloped condition of the shoreline area outside of those areas needed for port facilities.

4.5 Exempt Activities

The following types of developments are exempt from substantial development permit requirements (WAC 173-27-040). However, these activities must comply with all development standards, such as setbacks and other regulations in the local SMP.

- **Normal maintenance or repair of existing structures** – Maintenance or repair of existing lawful structures and developments is exempted when they are subject to damage by accident, fire, or the elements.
- **Owner-occupied single family residences –** These residences are exempt when they are less than 35 feet above ground level and appurtenant structures such as garages,

decks, driveways, fences, utilities, and grading that moves less than 250 cubic yards of material.

- **Building bulkheads to protect single family residences –** State rules specify that a bulkhead should be installed at or near the OHWM and be for the sole purpose of protecting an existing single-family residence and/or appurtenant structures. A bulkhead cannot be exempted if constructed for the purpose of creating dry land.
- **Constructing docks designed for pleasure craft –** This exemption is only for a dock designed for pleasure craft only and for the private noncommercial use of the owner, lessee, or contract purchaser of single and multiple family residences. The fair market value of the dock should not exceed $10,000 in fresh waters.
- **Certain farming and ranching construction and practices –** These practices include: feedlots, processing plants and other commercial ventures; irrigation and drainage activities, including operation and maintenance of existing canals, reservoirs, and irrigation facilities; and operation of dikes, ditches, drains, and other facilities existing on September 8, 1975.
- **Emergency construction to protect property from the elements –** This exemption applies for emergency construction that is necessary to protect property from damage by the elements. Emergency construction does not include building new permanent protective structures, which previously did not exist. Restoration actions include: control of aquatic noxious weeds; improving fish or wildlife habitat or fish passage; cleaning toxic waste; controlling weeds; or restoring watersheds. A special kind of exemption, defined in the Model Toxic Control Act RCW 70.105D, is exempt from all procedural requirements, but not substantive requirements of the SMA and the local SMP.
- **Site exploration and investigation activities –** Activities performed in preparation for applying for a development authorization are exempt if conform to conditions listed in RCW 90.58.030.(3).(e).xi.
- **Building navigation aids and marking property lines –** Navigational aids such as channel markers and anchor buoys are exempt from permit requirements.

4.6 Response to Unanticipated Impacts

Policies within the SMP provide the process for protecting shoreline ecological function from anticipated and unanticipated development through the environment designations, setbacks, and mitigation standards. Additional provisions for unanticipated development, conditional uses, and unique development situations include:

- A reasonable description of shoreline uses through the environment designations
- Buffers and setbacks
- Public input required for conditional use permitted development
- Review by the City and Ecology for conditional use permitted development and variances
- Civil penalties for unauthorized development
- SMP provides a strict no net loss policy, the Restoration Plan (Anchor QEA 2014) provides actions to mitigate for development impacts

5 ASSESSMENT OF CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

The assessment of cumulative impacts combines existing conditions and environment designations and anticipated development by proposed environment designation with the potential ecological risks that characterize unregulated development. The provisions within the proposed SMP that can address the risks to ecological function are also identified, allowing an assessment of the future performance of net effect. Table 3 summarizes these elements for each shoreline reach in Grant County and the Coalition.

Anticipated development is based on a qualitative land capacity analysis and discussions with City Planners through the environment Designation development. The Environment Designations also determine permitted, permitted as an accessory unit, permitted as special use, and prohibited uses of the shoreline as shown in the Use Tables within the SMP regulations.

Table 3
Richland Cumulative Impacts Analysis

Environment Designations	Level of Existing Function	Types of Anticipated Development	Degree of Impact to Ecological Functions	Provisions to Address Risk	Future Performance/Net Effect
Conservancy	Partially Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		No development is anticipated.
Conservancy	Partially Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		No development is anticipated.
Rural	Partially Functioning and small part is Functioning	Very limited. Potential development related to agricultural uses.	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	Agriculture provisions (26.30.020) A. This Program shall not restrict lawfully existing agriculture activities that have been discontinued for less than 5 years and retains existing views from the shoreline trail corridor. An agricultural use shall not be considered discontinued if it is allowed to lie fallow in which it is plowed and tilled but left unseeded; allowed to lie dormant as a result of adverse agricultural market conditions; or allowed to lie dormant because the land is enrolled in a local, state, or federal conservation program. B. All new agricultural activities and facilities on land not meeting the definition of agricultural land are governed by this Program and shall observe the Sensitive Area standards and buffer requirements of this Program and the criteria below. C. Agricultural activities shall follow recognized best management practices that improve or maintain water quality and quantity, reduce soil erosion, maintain, or improve soil conditions, and provide for wildlife habitat. D. New intensive agricultural activities and liquid manure storage shall be located outside of shoreline jurisdiction, unless the proposed use is within an established agricultural area and no alternative agricultural activity is feasible. New intensive agricultural activities shall assure no net loss of ecological functions. F. New manure spreading operations shall be carried out so that animal wastes do not enter water bodies, wetlands, or groundwater recharge areas.	Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for agricultural development, provided that SMP provisions are strictly applied.

Environment Designations	Level of Existing Function	Types of Anticipated Development	Degree of Impact to Ecological Functions	Provisions to Address Risk	Future Performance/Net Effect
Conservancy	Functioning	Limited recreation related development	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	Recreation Provisions (26.30.080) Priority will be given to those recreational uses which provide appropriate public access to the shoreline. A. Only those public and private recreational uses that allow general public use shall be permitted on public shorelines of Richland. B. Access, circulation and parking for recreational developments shall comply with the following regulations: 1. Vehicular access points shall be limited to the minimum number necessary for the proposed recreational facility and shall be configured to minimize disturbance of sensitive natural resources. Non-motorized access points shall be provided where feasible. 2. Access to the water's edge from parking areas shall be limited to pedestrian movement, except that marinas and boat launching facilities may be provided with access drives or roads. 3. Parking areas shall be located on the inland side of all buildings, structures and recreational uses and shall be developed in accordance with applicable city of Richland standards. C. Development plans shall include provisions for the protection and preservation of ecological functions, natural resources and scenic views and vistas of the shoreline. D. Applications for recreational uses that require the use of fertilizers, pesticides, or other chemical treatments shall include plans demonstrating best management practices to be used to minimize the potential for contamination of surface water and groundwater resources. Non-chemical methods of vegetation management shall be preferred wherever feasible. E. New over-water structures for recreation use shall be allowed only when: 1. They accommodate water-dependent recreation uses or facilities, or 2. They allow opportunities for substantial numbers of people to enjoy the shorelines of the state, and 3. They are not located in or adjacent to areas of ecological sensitivity, especially aquatic and wildlife habitat areas, and 4. No net loss of ecological functions will be achieved. F. Private recreation uses and facilities that utilize public aquatic lands shall provide public access as provided in Section 26.20.050 or shall provide improved, compensating public access at other locations. G. Motorized vehicular use outside of designated roadways and driveways, including the use of all-terrain and off-road vehicles, in the shoreline area is prohibited, except for boat launching and maintenance activities and except where specific areas for such use are set aside and controlled by a public entity. H. In natural open space areas, the need for trails for ADA access should be balanced with the extent of alteration of the natural environment required to accommodate such facilities.	Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for recreation development. No net loss of ecological functions is anticipated as SMP provisions are strictly applied.
Residential	Partially Functioning	Single family (limited vacant areas located at top of slope)	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	Residential development provisions (26.30.090) A. Single-family residential development is a priority use on the shoreline when developed in a manner consistent with control of pollution and prevention of damage to the natural environment. B. Residential development in the shoreline shall meet the criteria of no-net-loss of ecological functions. C. New residential development shall cluster dwelling units to provide as little alteration to the natural environment as feasible and shall utilize low impact development (LID) techniques to reduce physical and visual impacts on shorelines.	Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for recreation development. No net loss of ecological functions is anticipated as SMP provisions are strictly applied.

Environment Designations	Level of Existing Function	Types of Anticipated Development	Degree of Impact to Ecological Functions	Provisions to Address Risk	Future Performance/Net Effect
				D. Multi-family residential use is not a priority for location on the shoreline Multi-family development uses may be permitted only where it provides significant public benefit with respect to the objectives of the Act by:1. Restoration of ecological functions both in aquatic and upland environments that shall provide native vegetation buffers according to the standards provided for Sensitive Areas or in accordance with the Restoration Element of this document; and 2. Provision of public access is required in accordance with RMC 26.20.40. E. Over-water residences are prohibited. F. New residential development shall assure that the development will not require shoreline stabilization. G. New residential development shall meet all Sensitive Area provisions of this program. Filling of, or into, water bodies or their associated wetlands for the purpose of subdivision or multi-family construction shall not be permitted. New subdivisions, short plats, and large lots shall preserve the required buffer in a protective tract, public or private land trust dedication, or similarly preserved through an appropriate permanent protective mechanism. Each lot owner within the subdivision, short plat, or other land division shall have an undivided interest in the tract(s) or protective mechanism created. I. All new divisions of land shall record a prohibition on new private individual docks on the face of the plat. An area reserved for shared moorage may be designated if it meets all requirements of this program. J. All development shall be in compliance with all codes and ordinances of the city of Richland, including applicable subdivision, Sensitive Area and zoning regulations.	
Natural	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		Moderate priority restoration planned. No development is anticipated. If these plans are implemented a net gain in ecological function is anticipated.
Conservancy	Partially Functioning	None	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate		Moderate priority restoration planned. No development is anticipated. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Natural	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		Moderate priority restoration is planned. No development is anticipated. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Conservancy	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		No development is anticipated.
Conservancy	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		No development is anticipated. Very high, high and moderate priority restoration planned. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Residential	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate		No development is anticipated. High priority restoration planned. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.

Environment Designations	Level of Existing Function	Types of Anticipated Development	Degree of Impact to Ecological Functions	Provisions to Address Risk	Future Performance/Net Effect
Natural	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		No development is anticipated. High and moderate priority restoration planned. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Recreation	Functioning	Limited recreation related development	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	See Recreation provisions (26.30.080) above.	High priority restoration planned. Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for agricultural development. No net loss of ecological functions is anticipated as SMP provisions are strictly applied and restoration plans are implemented.
Natural	Functioning & Partially Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		Moderate priority restoration planned. No development is anticipated. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Industrial Conservancy	Partially Functioning	Port of Benton related industrial development	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	Industrial Development and Port Facilities provisions (26.30.050) A. Portions of the site not used for said water-dependent use shall preserve the generally undeveloped nature of adjacent shoreline areas. B. Industrial and port development shall be located, designed, constructed, and operated in a manner that minimizes impacts to shoreline resources and avoids unnecessary interference with shoreline use by adjacent property owners. C. Cooperative use of existing port facilities, including docks and piers, shall be encouraged to reduce additional disruption to the shoreline.	High priority protection planned. Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for industrial/port development. No net loss of ecological functions is anticipated as SMP provisions are strictly applied and restoration plans are implemented.
Residential	Partially Functioning	Up to 8 additional single family units with associated docks (assume 8 new docks)	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low	See Residential provisions (26.30.090) above. Boats and Vessel Facilities provisions (26.08.090 - a selection) A. All boating uses, development and facilities shall demonstrate that they result in no net loss of ecological functions and may be required to provide on-site and off-site mitigation. F. All in- and over-water structures shall be constructed of materials that will not adversely affect water quality or aquatic plants and animals over the long term. J. A dock or pier serving a single family residence shall meet the following standards: a. To prevent damage to shallow-water habitat, piers and/or ramps shall extend at least 40 feet perpendicular from the ordinary high water mark (OHWM). b. Piers and ramps shall be no more than 4 feet in width. 2. The bottom of either the pier or landward edge of the ramp shall be elevated at least 2 feet above the plane of OHWM. a. Grating shall cover the entire surface area (100%) of the pier and/or ramp. a. Piling shall not exceed 8 inches in diameter. b. Pilings shall be spaced at least 18 feet apart on the same side of any component of the overwater structure. c. Each overwater structure shall utilize no more than 4 piles total for the entire project. A combination of two piles and four helical anchors may be used in place of four piles. f. No in-water fill material will be allowed, with the exception of pilings and float anchors. 6. Floats a. Float components shall not exceed the dimensions of 8- by 20-feet, or an aggregate total of 160 square feet, for all float components.	High and moderate priority protection planned. Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized and mitigated per the SMP provisions for residential and boat and vessel facilities development. No net loss of ecological functions is anticipated as SMP provisions are strictly applied and restoration plans are implemented.

Environment Designations	Level of Existing Function	Types of Anticipated Development	Degree of Impact to Ecological Functions	Provisions to Address Risk	Future Performance/Net Effect
				c. Grating shall cover 100% of the surface area of the float(s). d. Functional grating will cover no less than 50% of the float. e. Floats shall not be located in shallow-water habitat where they could ground or impede the passage or rearing of any salmonid life stage. f. Nothing shall be placed on the overwater structure that will reduce natural light penetration through the structure. g. Floats shall be positioned at least 40 feet horizontally from the OHWM and no more than 100 feet from the OHWM, as measured from the landward-most edge of the float.	
Conservancy	Partially Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		High priority restoration planned. No development is anticipated. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Natural	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		High priority restoration planned. No development is anticipated. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Recreation	Partially Functioning	Limited recreation related development	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	See Recreation provisions (26.30.080) above. Boats and Vessel Facilities provisions (26.08090 - boat launches section) H. 3. New public boat launches for general public use, or expansion of public boat launches by adding launch lanes shall demonstrate that: a. Water depths are adequate to avoid the need for dredging and eliminate or minimize potential loss of shoreline ecological functions or other shoreline resources from offshore or foreshore channel dredging. c. Exterior lighting will not adversely impact aquatic species.	High priority restoration planned. Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for recreation and boats and vessel facilities development. No net loss of ecological functions is anticipated as SMP provisions are strictly applied and restoration plans are implemented.
Natural	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		High and moderate priority restoration planned. No development is anticipated. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Recreation	Partially Functioning & Impaired	Limited recreation related development	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	See Recreation provisions (26.30.080) above.	High and moderate priority restoration planned. Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for recreation development. No net loss of ecological functions is anticipated as SMP provisions are strictly applied and restoration plans are implemented.
Residential	Impaired	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		High and moderate priority restoration planned. No development is anticipated. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Conservancy	Functioning	None	Hydrology: Low Sediment: Low Water Quality: Low Habitat Low		High and moderate priority restoration planned. No development is anticipated. A net gain in ecological function is anticipated as these plans are implemented.
Recreation	Impaired	Limited recreation related development	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	See Recreation provisions (26.30.080) above.	High and moderate priority restoration planned. Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for recreation development. No net loss of ecological functions is anticipated as SMP provisions are strictly

Environment Designations	Level of Existing Function	Types of Anticipated Development	Degree of Impact to Ecological Functions	Provisions to Address Risk	Future Performance/Net Effect
					applied and restoration plans are implemented.
Waterfront	Impaired	Limited commercial development anticipated	Hydrology: Moderate Sediment: Low Water Quality: Moderate Habitat: Moderate	Commercial Provisions (26.30.040) A. Commercial development in shoreline areas shall be designed, located, and constructed to achieve no net loss of ecological functions. B. Preference shall be given to water-dependent commercial uses over non-water-dependent commercial uses. Water-related uses shall be given priority over non-water related uses. C. Commercial development that is not water-dependent shall not be allowed over water except where it is located within the same building and is accessory to and necessary for a water-dependent use. D. Non-water-oriented commercial development shall be allowed only when: 1. The use is part of a mixed-use project that includes water-dependent uses and provides a significant public benefit with respect to provision of public access and/or ecological restoration; or 2. Navigability is severely limited at the proposed site, and the commercial use provides a significant public benefit with respect to provision of public access and/or ecological restoration. E. In areas of the shoreline designated for commercial use, non-water-oriented commercial uses may be allowed on sites physically separated from the shoreline by another property or public road right-of-way. Marina Provisions (26.30.060) A. Proposals for new marinas must provide sufficient evidence that existing public boat launches, dry storage and moorage is not adequate to meet regional demand for recreational boating and that development of new marinas would result in fewer environmental impacts than expansion of existing facilities. B. Mooring buoys with small light dock access are preferred over in-water mooring docks Applications for marinas with in-water moorage may be approved as a Special Use if it is demonstrated that: Public navigation will not be impeded, location will not result in displacement of wetlands or interrupt natural processes, erosion or deposition, no dredging or armoring is required, existing public access will not be affected, water quality impacts will not increase, impacts to habitat are minimized, setbacks from non-commercial property are applied, changes to hydraulic, fluvial, and channel migration processes are minimized, exterior light pollution is minimized, adequate provisions for restroom, sewage and solid waste disposal facilities are made, parking is adequate and access and parking will not produce traffic hazards. C. Covered moorage is prohibited. D. Marinas shall provide public access amenities over public aquatic lands equivalent to a minimum 10 percent of over-water coverage and shall provide public walkway access to a public street and may be required to provide public parking including handicapped access.	High and moderate priority restoration planned. Impacts to ecological function will be avoided, minimized, and mitigated per the SMP provisions for commercial development. Provided that SMP provisions are strictly applied and restoration plans are implemented no net loss of ecological functions is anticipated.

OHWM = ordinary high water mark
SMP = Shoreline Master Program

As described in the table above, the SMP will protect the baseline ecological functions within the City. The features that will provide this protection include the SMP environment designations and general requirements, the shoreline modification and use provisions, and finally, the Restoration Plan (Anchor QEA 2014). It is expected the SMP will accommodate reasonable foreseeable shoreline development, while affording these protections and restoration initiatives throughout the next 20 years. All of these provisions will result in no net loss of shoreline ecological function in the City, and may actually lead to an improvement or gain of ecological function over time.

6 REFERENCES

Anchor QEA, LLC (Anchor QEA), 2014. *Draft Restoration Plan.* City of Richland Shoreline Master Program Update, Prepared for the City of Richland. January 2014.

Anchor QEA, 2013. *Draft Shoreline Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report.* City of Richland Shoreline Master Program Update, Prepared for the City of Richland. June 2013.

City of Richland, 2010. Columbia Park West Master Plan. Prepared by BergerABAM, OTAK and Dygert and Simpson. August 2010. Available from: http://richlandparksandrec.com/DocumentCenter/Home/View/105

City of Richland, 2012. Richland Parks and Recreation Commission Meeting #2-2012 Minutes. February 9, 2012.

City of Richland, 2012a. W.E. Johnson Master Plan. Prepared by Dave Bryant. March 8, 2012. Available from: http://wa-richlandparksandrec.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/331

OFM (Office of Financial Management), 2012. Population of Cities, Towns and Counties Used for Allocation of Selected State Revenues State of Washington. Updated: April 1, 2012. Cited: June 3, 2010. Available from: http://www.ofm.wa.gov/pop/april1/default.asp.

RCW (Revised Code of Washington), 1971. 90.58, Shoreline Management Act of 1971. Available from: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/rcw/default.aspx?cite=90.58.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), 2008. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0) ERDC/EL TR-08-28. Updated: September 2008. Cited: May, 2013. Available from: http://www.usace.army.mil/Portals/2/docs/civilworks/regulatory/reg_supp/trel08-28.pdf.

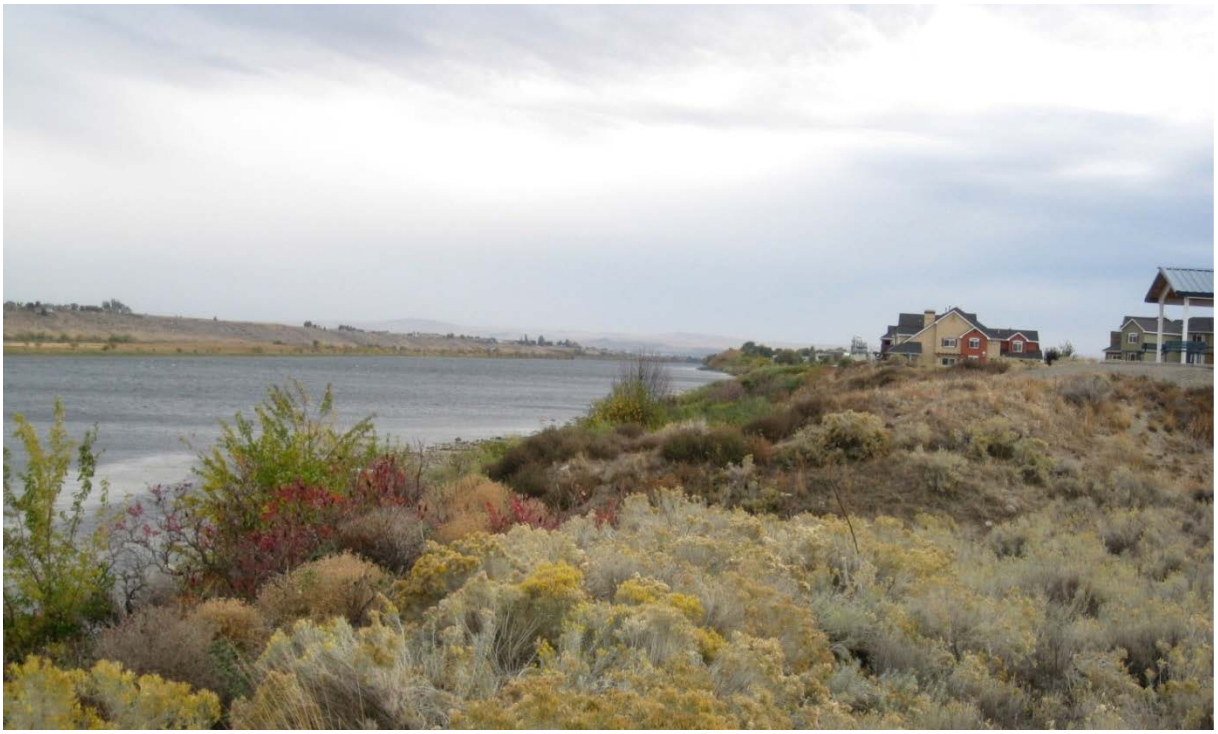
USACE, 2011. McNary Shoreline Management Plan: Revised Programmatic Environmental Assessment. December 2011.

WAC (Washington Administrative Code), Chapter 173-26, 2012. Cited: May 31, 2013. Available from: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/.

Washington State University Tri-Cities (WSU), 2008. Washington State University Tri-Cities Master Plan. Prepared by TVA Architects. December 2008. Available from: http://www.tricity.wsu.edu/chancellor/pdfs/masterplan.pdf

WRCC (Western Regional Climate Center), 2012. Cooperative Climatological Data Summaries. Cited : December 4, 2012. Available from: http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/summary/Climsmwa.html.

RESTORATION PLAN
CITY OF RICHLAND SMP UPDATE



Prepared for

City of Richland

Prepared by

Anchor QEA, LLC
8033 West Grandridge Boulevard, Suite A
Kennewick, Washington 99336

Prepared with assistance from

Parametrix, Inc.

This report was funded through a grant from Washington State Department of Ecology

January 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Tables

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BOR	Bureau of Reclamation
CTUIR	Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation
DNR	Washington State Department of Natural Resources
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
NOAA	National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration
OHWM	Ordinary High Water Mark
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
SIAC	Shoreline Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report
SMA	Shoreline Management Act
SMP	Shoreline Master Program
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Loads
TNC	The Nature Conservancy
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USDOE	U.S. Department of Energy
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
WSCC	Washington State Conservation Commission
YRBWEP	Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Program

1 INTRODUCTION

This Restoration Plan (Plan) has been prepared in support of the City of Richland's (City's) Shoreline Master Program (SMP). The SMP is being prepared to comply with the Washington State Shoreline Management Act (SMA or the Act) requirements (Revised Code of Washington [RCW] 90.58) and the state's SMP guidelines (Washington Administrative Code [WAC] 173-26, Part III-201 2[f]), which were adopted in 2003. The City of Richland SMP is composed of policies and regulations that regulate the use and development of the river, stream, and lake shorelines and this Plan. The area covered by this Plan includes the SMP jurisdiction within Richland.

The scope of this document, the definition of restoration, and the key elements in restoration planning in the SMP process are discussed next.

1.1 Purpose and Scope of Plan

The purpose of this Plan is to describe how and where shoreline ecological functions can be restored within City SMP jurisdiction. The SMP guidelines (WAC 173-26-201(2)(f)) articulate that the Plan is to include specific elements, which are identified below along with the section in which the element occurs in this Plan:

1) An identification of degraded areas, impaired ecological functions, and sites with potential for ecological restoration – Section 4
2) An establishment of overall goals and priorities for restoration of degraded areas and impaired ecological functions – Section 4
3) An identification of existing and ongoing projects and programs that are currently being implemented that are designed to contribute to local restoration goals (such as capital improvement programs and watershed planning efforts – Section 3
4) An identification of additional projects and programs needed to achieve local restoration goals, and implementation strategies including identifying prospective funding sources for those projects and programs – Sections 4 and 5
5) An identification of timelines and benchmarks for implementing restoration projects and programs and achieving local restoration goals – Section 5
6) Provisions for mechanisms or strategies to ensure that restoration projects and programs will be implemented according to plans and to appropriately review the

effectiveness of the projects and programs in meeting the overall restoration goals – Section 5

While the Plan incorporates elements of other shoreline restoration planning documents that involve the shorelines under the City's SMP jurisdiction, the scope of this Plan under the SMA guidance does not extend to that of a master document combining and aligning priorities of other shoreline restoration documents, plans, or efforts. It is expected that alignment or conflict between this Plan and the goals of other plans (such as Comprehensive Plans) that occurs during implementation will be addressed within the context of the applicable regulations.

It is important to clarify that restoration as it is discussed here is distinct from the concept of protection or no net loss. The WAC defines "restoration" or "ecological restoration" as follows:

> *"…the reestablishment or upgrading of impaired ecological shoreline processes or functions. This may be accomplished through measures including, but not limited to, revegetation, removal of intrusive shoreline structures and removal or treatment of toxic materials. Restoration does not imply a requirement for returning the shoreline area to aboriginal or pre-European settlement conditions."*

The state's SMP policies include a standard of no net loss of ecological functions that are necessary to sustain shoreline natural resources that must be adhered to by new SMPs. The Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) has clarified that no net loss means that "establishing uses or conducting development are identified and mitigated with a final result that is no worse than maintaining the current level of environmental resource productivity" and "no uses or development supersede the requirement for environmental protection" (Ecology 2004). Thus, mitigation activities are the method by which no net loss is compensated. The distinction between no net loss and SMP restoration is that restoration goes beyond no net loss by establishing an increase in the amount, size, and/or functions of an ecosystem or components of an ecosystem compared to a baseline condition (Thom et al. 2005). Therefore, mitigation activities, including re-development and new development that include mitigation activities, could not be considered as part of restoration under this Plan unless there was a 'beyond no net loss' component to the work.

1.2 Key Elements of Restoration Planning in SMP Process

The state's SMP guidelines state that the SMP must give preference to certain shoreline uses, in the order as follows: 1) reserve appropriate areas for protecting and restoring ecological functions to control pollution and prevent damage to the natural environment and public health; 2) reserve shoreline areas for water-dependent and associated water-related uses; 3) reserve shoreline areas for other water-related and water-enjoyment uses that are compatible with ecological protection and restoration objectives; 4) locate single-family residential uses where they are appropriate and can be developed without significant impact to ecological functions or displacement of water-dependent uses; and 5) limit non-water-oriented uses to those locations where the above described uses are inappropriate or where non-water-oriented uses demonstrably contribute to the objectives of the Shoreline Management Act (WAC 173-26-201(2)(d)).

The guidelines also state that SMPs are to "include goals, policies and actions for restoration of impaired shoreline ecological functions" (WAC 173-26-186). The impaired functions are to be identified based on a detailed inventory and characterization of the shoreline ecosystem, and a restoration plan is to be formulated based on that information (WAC 137-26-201). The results of the inventory assessment were presented in the *Shoreline Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report* (SIAC Report) for Richland (Anchor QEA 2013). This Plan uses the information from the SIAC Report to address the restoration plan requirements discussed in the SMP guidelines. This Plan is not a regulatory document or a set of regulatory requirements. However, the SMP points to this Plan as a guide outlining opportunities for improving shoreline ecological function.

2 BACKGROUND

The City of Richland is located at the confluence of the Yakima and Columbia rivers, and is part of the Tri-Cities Metropolitan Area of Richland, Pasco, and Kennewick. The City is within Benton County and contains 25,197 acres in the current incorporated limits and additional 5,433 acres in the Urban Growth Area (UGA) (Anchor QEA 2013).

2.1 Planning Area Characteristics

Much of the Columbia River shoreline and portions of the Yakima River shoreline are owned by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) as part of the McNary Dam project with large portions of the federal ownership leased to the City as park and open space. There are several parks and nature preserves on the Yakima River, as well as many parks and greenspaces on the Columbia River. The natural open space system includes most of the Yakima River and Columbia River shorelines, islands, greenways, and designated areas within residential developments. The City also contains a portion of the Tapteal Greenway, which runs along the Yakima River from Benton City to Columbia Point.

Land cover in Richland dominated by developed areas (42 percent) and shrub/scrub habitat (31 percent), with agriculture (18 percent) occupying a significant percentage. Other land cover types include open water (8 percent), wetlands (1 percent), and forested areas (0.06 percent). Residential use comprises about 23 percent of the land area, industrial and business park about 20 percent, commercial/retail about 5 percent, natural open space about 8 percent, and developed open space about 7.4 percent (Anchor QEA 2013).

2.1.1 Geology

The geology, soils, and topography of the Richland area are primarily dictated by the Missoula Floods, glacial outburst flooding that occurred approximately 18,000 to 20,000 years before present. The geologic makeup is the result of erosion of pre-Floods geologic units, deposition of sediments carried by the floodwaters, and the formation of the unique topographic features that influence present-day hydrology. Prior to the Floods, the geology of the County consisted primarily of Miocene-aged Columbia River Basalt (CRB) flows that were in some places (e.g., plateaus) capped with varying thicknesses of wind-blown fine

sands and silt known as loess (Grolier and Bingham 1978). The segments of the Yakima and Columbia rivers around Richland are located in a wide valley that is comprised primarily of alluvial soils with relatively high infiltration rates. Within upland areas, particularly areas farther from the confluence of the river, outburst flood deposits of gravel occur as well.

2.1.2 Climate

The City falls within the Central Basin region of Washington, which has the lowest precipitation rates within Washington State. Annual precipitation in the Richland area averages around 7.15 inches and precipitation is commonly associated with summer thunderstorms and winter rains and snowfall. Snowfall depths rarely exceed 2 to 3 inches and occur from November to March. High temperatures in January can range from 35 to 45 degrees Fahrenheit (1.6 to 7.2 degrees Celsius [°C]) with low temperatures between 20 to 30 degrees (-6.7 to -1.1 °C). Summer high temperatures are usually in the high 80s to low 90s with low temperatures in the high 50s (WRCC 2012).

2.1.3 Water Resources

The planning area is located in the lower Yakima River basin (Water Resource Inventory Area 37). Major surface water resources are the Yakima River and Columbia River.

2.1.4 Yakima River

The Yakima River at Kiona has an average annual flow of 3,497 cubic feet per second (cfs) for its 78-year period of record (1934 to present; USGS 2012), draining a basin area of 5,615 square miles at this gage. Yakima River hydrology in the planning area is affected by the Yakima Project. River hydrology in the City is affected by the Yakima Project, which is a reservoir system that stores natural flow in the upper Yakima River and Naches River basins for release during high-demand periods. The storage and release cycle typically causes higher than natural flows in the late summer and fall and lower than natural flows in the spring and early summer. Additionally, the river receives return flow from water use in the upper Yakima River and Naches River basins. The Yakima Project reservoir system also captures floods in the upper basin.

The Integrated Water Resource Management Plan (Integrated Plan) is a currently proposed approach to improve water management in the Yakima River basin, aiming to improve fish and wildlife habitat, and increase operational flexibility to manage instream flows for ecological and human uses (USBR and Ecology 2011).

2.1.5 Columbia River

The Columbia River is the other major surface water resource within the City. The portion of the Columbia River within the City is part of the upstream portion of Lake Wallula. Lake Wallula was created from the impoundment of the Columbia River by McNary Dam. The active continuous USGS gage nearest to the planning area is gage #12514500 (Columbia River on Clover Island at Kennewick, Washington). The Columbia River at this gage drains 104,000 square miles. This gage is a water surface elevation gage and has records from Water Year 1988 to present. The water surface elevation at this gage ranges from 335 feet to 344 feet (NGVD 1929).

Because the planning area is within the Lake Wallula portion of the Columbia River, water levels are generally stable. Columbia River floodplain levels are also confined due to river regulation and levees in some areas.

3 EXISTING RESTORATION PLANNING, PROGRAMS, AND PARTNERS

This section describes the range of restoration planning, programs, and partners at work in the Richland area.

There is a sizable body of literature on recent habitat and environmental planning that pertain to shoreline ecosystems, flora, and fauna in the region. These documents collectively describe a number of plans, projects, and status of the science. The documents are:

- *Assessment of the Lower Yakima River in Benton County, Washington* (Benton Conservation District 2011)
- *Interim Comprehensive Basin Operating Plan for the Yakima Project* (USBR 2002)
- *Interior Columbia Basin Strategy* (ICBEMP 2003)
- *Yakima River Basin Study - Integrated Water Resource Management Plan* (USBR and Ecology 2011)
- *Yakima River Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan Final Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report* (USFWS 2012)
- *Yakima Subbasin Plan* (YSFWPB 2004)
- *Yakima Steelhead Recovery Plan* (NMFS 2009)
- *Yakima Bull Trout Action Plan* (YBFWRB et al. 2012)
- Link, S.O., W.H. Mast, and R.W. Hill, 2006. Shrub-steppe. Restoring the Pacific Northwest,
- D. Apostol and M. Sinclair, editors, pp. 216-240. Island Press, Washington D.C.
- USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2008. The Final Hanford Reach National Monument Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Environmental Impact Statement (USFWS 2008)
- USACE McNary Shoreline Management Plan (USACE 2011)
- Columbia Park West Master Plan (City of Richland 2010)
- Richland Parks and Recreation Commission Meeting #2-2012 minutes (City of Richland 2012a)
- City of Richland W.E. Johnson Master Plan (City of Richland 2012b)

Many groups are involved in shoreline restoration and protection in the region containing the City, including the federal and state government, the Benton Conservation District, and

the local cities and towns. A list of the key groups and their contributions is included in brief below in alphabetical order. This is intended to be a list of key parties and may not name all groups that have contributed to shoreline restoration or protection in the past and may in the future, as there may be others that arise, or that Anchor QEA is unaware of at this time.

3.1 Benton Conservation District

The Benton Conservation District (District) helps landowners to develop solutions to local resource (e.g., soil, air, water) concerns through providing technical and financial assistance. In 2011, the district completed an assessment of the lower Yakima River to investigate the aquatic habitat needs, riparian restoration, fish screening needs, and beneficial uses of the lower Yakima River basin (Benton Conservation District 2011).

3.2 Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation

The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR) is a fish and wildlife co-manager of the mid-Columbia Basin. The CTUIR works for the protection and enhancement of treaty fish, wildlife, and habitats within the City of Richland and the region for present and future generations.

3.3 Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office

The Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO), formerly the Interagency Committee for Outdoor Recreation, administers the Salmon Recovery Funding Board for funding habitat protection and restoration projects, and associated activities to benefit salmon (also see Washington state, below).

3.4 National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries

The National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA Fisheries) leads recovery efforts for populations of salmon and steelhead in Washington and other states, which often includes consideration of protection and restoration of shoreline habitat that supports various life stages of these fish. NOAA Fisheries also administers the

Watershed Program, which evaluates the effectiveness of habitat and watershed restoration strategies or techniques.

3.5 Nonprofit Groups

Washington Trout is a nonprofit conservation ecology organization who seeks to preserve, protect, and restore Washington's wild fish and their habitats. Ducks Unlimited actively restores wetland, riparian and other floodplain habitats throughout the lower Yakima River subbasin. The Mid-Columbia Fisheries Enhancement Group is involved in improving fish passage conditions at the mouth of the Yakima River, including at Bateman Island. Tapteal Greenway works to sustain the Tapteal corridor/trail along the Yakima River from Benton City (Kiona Bridge at river mile [RM] 29.9) to the river's mouth, including the corridor within the City of Richland. Pheasants Forever contributes to the restoration of grasslands to benefit upland game birds.

The Nature Conservancy (TNC) restores and protects land in Benton County for the benefit of shrub-steppe habitat and wildlife, also allowing educational, research, and permitted recreational uses on its properties. Many shrub-steppe habitats are within the shoreline jurisdiction of the SMP. The Columbia Plateau Ecoregional Assessment (TNC 1999) identified a group of sites that could maintain biota and community viability, and provided an assessment of risks and strategies to conserve biodiversity in the area.

3.6 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

USACE administers federal shoreline lands in Richland. The City leases and manages much of the land owned by USACE and complies with provisions to protect and manage resources on these lands. In coordination with the USACE, the City is in the process of developing and implementing a vegetation management plan for City parks and recreation areas (including developed and undeveloped lands) that protects ecological functions and will result in no net loss of these functions through operations, maintenance, and restoration actions in undeveloped areas. This plan includes integrated vegetation management for control of invasive weeds and replacing removing existing invasive species with native or compatible species.

3.7 U.S. Bureau of Land Management

The U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) administers federal lands in Benton County. In its land acquisitions, the bureau targets shrub-steppe and associated riparian zones, and BLM policy gives priority to habitat for sensitive species and riparian areas. The BLM implements the Interior Columbia Basin Strategy, aimed at managing eastside forests in a scientifically-sound and ecosystem-based manner. It also implements integrated weed management, including shoreline areas.

3.8 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) manages the federal Yakima Project, operating a dam and reservoir system for irrigation water supply, instream flows, and flood. The Yakima Project provides irrigation water for much irrigated land that extends along the Yakima River. The Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Program (YRBWEP), administered by the USBR, demonstrates water conservation and fisheries enhancement by working with stakeholders in the basin. Ecology, the Yakama Nation, Bonneville Power Administration, and Natural Resource Conservation Service are all partners in the program, and local irrigation districts have been regular participants in the YRBWEP's activities.

3.9 U.S. Department of Agriculture

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers several programs through its Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) that protect and restore shorelines, including the Wetlands Protection Program, the Resource Conservation and Development Program, the Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program, and the Conservation Reserve Program, among several others.

3.10 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) administers a number of programs that restore and protect other shoreline and aquatic habitats. The Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program helps private landowners restore wetlands and other habitats on their properties through voluntary cooperative agreements. The Water Management and Evaluation Program coordinates and manages issues that affect instream flows and shorelines.

3.11 Washington State

The state of Washington's Governor's Office coordinates restoration efforts with state agencies under the legislation of the Salmon Recovery Planning Act and the Salmon Recovery Funding Act. The lead entity in the Yakima Basin is the Yakima River Basin Fish and Wildlife Recovery Board. The board establishes funding for local habitat restoration projects. In addition, Washington State administers the RCO, as discussed in Section 3.2.

3.12 Washington State Conservation Commission

The Washington State Conservation Commission (WSCC) provides incentives to restore and improve salmon and steelhead habitat on private land under its Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program.

3.13 Washington State Department of Ecology

Ecology works with local jurisdictions, agricultural interests and others to develop clean-up plans, or Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for waterbodies, which contain pollutants that exceed state water quality criteria. Currently, the Lower Yakima River has EPA-approved TMDLs for the pesticide DDT, as well as for suspended sediment. Ecology provides water quality monitoring grants and administers the Watershed Planning Act, which supplies grants to local groups to produce watershed plans.

3.14 Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife

WDFW has close involvement in both the technical and policy aspects of fisheries research and habitat restoration in the Lower Yakima River.

3.15 Washington State Department of Natural Resources

The Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR) restores freshwater and marine habitat under its Aquatic Lands Enhancement Account Grant Program.

3.16 Yakama Nation

The Yakama Nation, also known as the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Indian Nation, is a fish and wildlife co-manager of the Yakima Subbasin. The Yakama Nation works

for the protection and enhancement of treaty fish, wildlife, and habitats for present and future generations.

4 RESTORATION CONTEXT, GOALS, AND PRIORITIES

Shoreline restoration is a response to habitat impairment that has occurred as a result of alterations to the hydrology and physical structure of the shore. To plan restoration, there must be an understanding of the major existing impairments, an overarching set of goals to guide the work, a prioritization context to organize the efforts, and a list of the available opportunities.

4.1 Shoreline Impairments

The ecosystem-wide processes and structure of City shorelines were described in detail in the SIAC Report for Richland (Section 5; Anchor QEA 2013). In addition, the alterations to these processes were discussed in terms of how the processes are interrupted or curtailed within the County, and how physical and biological functions of habitat are affected.

Table 1 provides a summary of the major City of Richland shoreline processes, alterations, and impairments. As shown in Table 1, alterations have occurred and impact shoreline processes involving hydrology, sediment, water quality, and habitat. These alterations include Columbia and Yakima Basin water storage and conveyance, impervious surfaces, vegetation alterations, water quality impacts, structural effects on habitat, shoreline hardening/stabilization, channel realignment, and other alterations such as lighting, noise, recreation, and species competition.

Table 1
Ecological Processes and Structures Affected by Major Alterations

		Ecological Processes & Structure																		
			Hydrology					Sediment		Water Quality			Habitat							
		Physical & Biological Functions	Storage	Subsurface Infiltration and flow	Surface flows	Hyporheic Exchange	Groundwater Recharge	Soil Erosion	Deposition/Storage	Nutrient Sources	Temperature/Dissolved Oxygen	Toxins/Pathogen sources	Riparian Vegetation Recruitment	Native grasslands and shrub steppe	Terrestrial Species - Foraging	Terrestrial Species - Breeding/Nestin	Terrestrial Species - Migration	Aquatic Species - Spawning	Aquatic Species - Rearing	Aquatic Species - Migration
Major Alterations	**Impairments**																			
Yakima and Columbia Basin Project(s) Storage	Restricts water movement		x		x						x	x						x	x	x
	Restricts sediment movement							x	x	x										
	New lakes and wetlands						x							x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	More rapid pool elevation fluctuations					x		x					x					x	x	x
Yakima and Columbia Basin Project Diversion/Conveyance	New or relocated channels and wetlands						x							x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	New recharge areas						x													
	Water velocity increases							x	x			x								
Impervious Surfaces	Run-off rather than infiltration		x	x	x			x			x	x						x	x	
	Stormwater management/infrastructure		x	x			x			x		x								
	Habitat loss												x	x	x	x	x			
Vegetation Alterations	Loss of nutrient and organic inputs, reduced evapotranspiration and bioinfiltration, increased toxin and nutrient loading									x	x	x	x	x						
	Invasive species (terrestrial and aquatic)												x	x				x	x	
	Aquatic species															x	x		x	x
	Increased soil erosion							x					x		x					
Water Quality Impacts	Fertilizer/pesticide/herbicide Inputs											x								
	Effluent Inputs											x								
	Temperature increases										x									
	Bioaccumulation of toxins														x	x				
Structural Effects on Habitat	Habitat fragmentation by roads												x	x	x	x	x			
	Over-water structures alter sediment, organic material pathways and the photic zone				x													x	x	x
	Aquatic fill, reduced water storage																	x		
Shoreline Hardening/Stabilization	Habitat loss, replacement of variable sized material with large homogenous substrate												x		x	x	x	x	x	x
	Increased wave energy at toe of slope and energy transfer downstream/down current of hardening							x	x											
	Sediment and subsurface water cycle disruption					x			x											
	Organic material cycle disruption									x										
Channel Realignment	Water velocity increases				x				x									x	x	x
	Reduced floodplain connection and functions					x														
	Decreased temporary storage of sediment, nutrient-, toxin-, or pathogen-laden water in streams								x	x		x								
Other Alterations	Artificial lighting increases light delivery at unnatural times														x	x	x	x	x	x
	Increased noise														x	x	x			
	Recreation infrastructure increases wave energy at shoreline (boat ramps, wakes)							x	x									x	x	x
	Non-native species predation														x	x	x	x	x	x
	Competition for resources from non-native species												x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

4.2 Restoration Goals and Objectives

As described in Section 3, much work has been done with regard to setting the direction for habitat management and restoration planning in the Richland area. The general management goals identified in the plans for these areas were used to formulate a list of goals and example objectives for this Restoration Plan. These goals and objectives, as follows, will guide the restoration actions described herein and can be used to formulate metrics to monitor progress in implementing the Plan.

1. Protect, maintain, and where feasible, enhance or restore riparian, shrub-steppe, wetland, and floodplain areas within SMP jurisdiction. Example objectives could include removing invasive vegetation and re-planting natives, and consolidating recreation access away from sensitive habitats.
2. Promote and enhance habitat diversity, especially for sensitive or rare areas (e.g., shrub-steppe, riparian zones). Example objectives could include incorporating habitat complexity and vegetative components into soft bank stabilization techniques, or re-connecting off-channel habitat.
3. Protect and maintain water quality, which contributes to the recovery of sensitive species and improves impaired temperatures and contaminant conditions. Example objectives could include implementing Best Management Practices for soil erosion and for applying pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers in irrigated areas; and reducing unnecessary impervious surface area.

4.3 Restoration Opportunities

Several opportunities now exist for restoration of Richland shorelines, presented below by reach and by specific projects or sites.

4.3.1 General Restoration Opportunities

Various ecological benefits can be realized if shoreline impairments are addressed by restoration in Richland. Opportunities can be identified and compared against various criteria to prioritize implementation. The habitat plans and programs described in Section 3 of this document describe direction and/or recommendations for actions to address many of the impairments that occur within the City. Table 2 shows the restoration or protection

opportunities that these plans and programs have identified, including the reasons for the habitat impairment and a summary of the ecological benefits to be realized from the actions. The SIAC (Anchor QEA 2013) also recommended actions for specific areas within City SMP boundaries, shown in Table 2 by reach and sub-reach (see SIAC report for reach extents).

Major opportunities identified include establishing or protecting sensitive habitats such as riparian, wetland, off-channel, and shrub-steppe habitats. This could be accomplished by consolidating or restricting access to these areas by livestock and recreationists. Former or degraded wetland and off-channel habitats could be reconnected to the Yakima River. WDFW has recommended specific measures for shrub-steppe habitat restoration (WDFW 2011a) and has given direction for managing these habitats in developed areas (WDFW 2011b). Protecting or improving water quality was also a key element of habitat management under these plans, particularly water temperature. Examples of measures that could be used to improve or protect water quality include implementing the most recent state stormwater controls, as well as using best management practices for soil erosion and control of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers to irrigated areas in more rural areas within the City.

Table 2

Restoration and Protection Opportunities and Priorities[1] in Richland

	Restoration / Protection Opportunities	Key Impairments[2]	Key Benefits to Ecological Functions[2]	Richland (All Reaches)	Reach 1	Reach 2	Reach 3A	Reach 3B	Reach 3C	Reach 4A	Reach 4B	Reach 4C	Reach 5	Reach 6A	Reach 6B	Reach 6C	Reach 7A	Reach 7B	Reach 7C	Reach 7D
1	Establish riparian buffers where absent and/or remove invasives where present	Loss of nutrient and organic inputs, reduced evapotranspiration and bioinfiltration	Riparian vegetation recruitment Temperature/dissolved oxygen improvements Improve toxin/pathogen management capabilities Increased habitat for aquatic and terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting/migration	*ALYRBC CBOP YSBP YSRP*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*		*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*				
2	Restore/enhance shrub-steppe along shorelines	Habitat loss - shrub-steppe	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting/migration						*SIAC*			*SIAC*								
3	Protect intact shrub-steppe habitat	NA	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting/migration	***IWRMP***							***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***			***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***
4	Reconnect floodplain and/or wetland connectivity, evaluate opportunities for additional side channels and off-channel rearing habitat	Habitat fragmentation Reduced water storage, and reduced filtration of sediment, nutrient-, toxin-, or pathogen-laden water Habitat loss Sediment and organic material cycle disruption	Increased water storage Increased subsurface infiltration and flow, protect surface water quality Increased hyporheic exchange and groundwater recharge Increased habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing	**CBOP IWRMP YSBP**				**SIAC**		**SIAC**										
5	Protect existing riparian, wetland, and floodplain habitats	NA	Protections for temperature/dissolved oxygen conditions and protection against toxin/pathogen addition Protections for aquatic and terrestrial species - foraging/greeding/nesting/rearing	***CBOP YSBP YSRP***	***SIAC***		***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***			***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***
6	Add grass or woody plant strips between agricultural fields and either lakes or streams	Habitat loss	Soil erosion protection Increased habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration				*SIAC*													
7	Manage built environment encroachment or recreation use to minimize disturbance to shoreline vegetation and aquatic habitat	Habitat loss	Riparian vegetation recruitment for native terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting habitat Temperature/dissolved oxygen improvements Improved toxin/pathogen management capabilities								*SIAC*				*SIAC*					
8	Reduce unnecessary impervious surface area	Run-off rather than infiltration Requires more built environment to manage (tormwater management/infrastructure) Habitat loss	Increased infiltration and groundwater recharge Protections for surface water quality Increased native terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting habitat															*SIAC*		
9	Implement soil erosion BMPs to reduce sediment inputs to drain network	Sediment cycle disruption	Increased subsurface infiltration and flow, protections for surface water quality Reductions in soil erosion	**YSBP**																
10	Use Best Management Practices for landscape irrigated areas (application rates for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers).	Fertilizer/Pesticide/Herbicide Inputs Effluent Inputs Temperature increases Bioaccumulation of toxins	Improved temperature/dissolved oxygen and protect against toxin and pathogen sources													**SIAC**				

Table 2

Restoration and Protection Opportunities and Priorities[1] in Richland

Restoration / Protection Opportunities		Key Impairments[2]	Key Benefits to Ecological Functions[2]	Richland (All Reaches)	Reach 1	Reach 2	Reach 3A	Reach 3B	Reach 3C	Reach 4A	Reach 4B	Reach 4C	Reach 5	Reach 6A	Reach 6B	Reach 6C	Reach 7A	Reach 7B	Reach 7C	Reach 7D
11	Evaluate appropriate shoreline solutions to support channel migration or delta natural processes	Increased water velocity	Improved surface flow velocity and hyporheic exchange																	
		Reduced floodplain connection and functions and habitat fragmentation	Improved habitat for aquatic species - rearing/migration				**SIAC**							**SIAC**		**SIAC**				
		Sediment and surface water cycle disruption	Improved habitat connectivity and sediment delivery processes																	
12	Incorporate soft shore stabilization where appropriate	Habitat loss along shoreline	Maintained or increased habitat for aquatic species – rearing/migration																	
		Increased wave energy due to shoreline armoring	Reduced soil erosion																	

Notes:

1 Priority categories are Very High (habitat protection actions) - shown in ***bold italics*** , High (actions that restore ecosystem function) shown in **bold,** and Moderate (actions that restore habitat structure) shown in *italics.*

2 Impairment and benefits general categories come from Table 1 of this Restoration Plan

ALYRBC - Assessment of the Lower Yakima River in Benton County, Washington

CBOP - Interim Comprehensive Basin Operating Plan for the Yakima Project

SIAC – Shoreline Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report (Anchor QEA)

IWRMP - Yakima River Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan

YSBP - Yakima Subbasin Plan

YSRP - Yakima Steelhead Recovery Plan

NA - Not applicable because this is a habitat protection action.

Table 2

Restoration and Protection Opportunities and Priorities[1] in Richland

	Restoration / Protection Opportunities	Key Impairments[2]	Key Benefits to Ecological Functions[2]	Reach 8A	Reach 8B	Reach 8C	Reach 8D	Reach 8E	Reach 8F	Reach 9A	Reach 9B	Reach 9C	Reach 9D	Reach 9E	Reach 10A	Reach 10B	Reach 10C
1	Establish riparian buffers where absent and/or remove invasives where present	Loss of nutrient and organic inputs, reduced evapotranspiration and bioinfiltration	Riparian vegetation recruitment Temperature/dissolved oxygen improvements Improve toxin/pathogen management capabilities Increased habitat for aquatic and terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting/migration	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*		*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*		*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*
2	Restore/enhance shrub-steppe along shorelines	Habitat loss - shrub-steppe	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting/migration														
3	Protect intact shrub-steppe habitat	NA	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting/migration	***SIAC***													
4	Reconnect floodplain and/or wetland connectivity, evaluate opportunities for additional side channels and off-channel rearing habitat	Habitat fragmentation Reduced water storage, and reduced filtration of sediment, nutrient-, toxin-, or pathogen-laden water Habitat loss Sediment and organic material cycle disruption	Increased water storage Increased subsurface infiltration and flow, protect surface water quality Increased hyporheic exchange and groundwater recharge Increased habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing														
5	Protect existing riparian, wetland, and floodplain habitats	NA	Protections for temperature/dissolved oxygen conditions and protection against toxin/pathogen addition Protections for aquatic and terrestrial species - foraging/greeding/nesting/rearing				***SIAC***	***SIAC***			***SIAD***	***SIAC***	***SIAC***			***SIAC***	***SIAC***
6	Add grass or woody plant strips between agricultural fields and either lakes or streams	Habitat loss	Soil erosion protection Increased habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration														
7	Manage built environment encroachment or recreation use to minimize disturbance to shoreline vegetation and aquatic habitat	Habitat loss	Riparian vegetation recruitment for native terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting habitat Temperature/dissolved oxygen improvements Improved toxin/pathogen management capabilities	*SIAC*		*SIAC*		*SIAC*	*SIAC*	*SIAC*				*SIAC*	*SIAC*		
8	Reduce unnecessary impervious surface area	Run-off rather than infiltration Requires more built environment to manage (tormwater management/infrastructure) Habitat loss	Increased infiltration and groundwater recharge Protections for surface water quality Increased native terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting habitat														
9	Implement soil erosion BMPs to reduce sediment inputs to drain network	Sediment cycle disruption	Increased subsurface infiltration and flow, protections for surface water quality Reductions in soil erosion														
10	Use Best Management Practices for landscape irrigated areas (application rates for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers).	Fertilizer/Pesticide/Herbicide Inputs Effluent Inputs Temperature increases Bioaccumulation of toxins	Improved temperature/dissolved oxygen and protect against toxin and pathogen sources								**SIAC**				**SIAC**		**SIAC**

Table 2

Restoration and Protection Opportunities and Priorities[1] in Richland

Restoration / Protection Opportunities		Key Impairments[2]	Key Benefits to Ecological Functions[2]	Reach 8A	Reach 8B	Reach 8C	Reach 8D	Reach 8E	Reach 8F	Reach 9A	Reach 9B	Reach 9C	Reach 9D	Reach 9E	Reach 10A	Reach 10B	Reach 10C
11	Evaluate appropriate shoreline solutions to support channel migration or delta natural processes	Increased water velocity	~~Improved surface flow velocity and hyporheic exchange~~														
		Reduced floodplain connection and functions and habitat fragmentation	Improved habitat for aquatic species - rearing/migration														
		Sediment and surface water cycle disruption	Improved habitat connectivity and sediment delivery processes														
12	Incorporate soft shore stabilization where appropriate	Habitat loss along shoreline	Maintained or increased habitat for aquatic species – rearing/migration	*SIAC*			*SIAC*								*SIAC*		*SIAC*
		Increased wave energy due to shoreline armoring	Reduced soil erosion														

Notes:

1 Priority categories are Very High (habitat protection actions) - shown in ***bold italics*** , High (actions that restore ecosystem function) shown in **bold,** and Moderate (actions that restore habitat structure) shown in *italics.*

2 Impairment and benefits general categories come from Table 1 of this Restoration Plan

ALYRBC - Assessment of the Lower Yakima River in Benton County, Washington

CBOP - Interim Comprehensive Basin Operating Plan for the Yakima Project

SIAC – Shoreline Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report (Anchor QEA)

IWRMP - Yakima River Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan

YSBP - Yakima Subbasin Plan

YSRP - Yakima Steelhead Recovery Plan

NA - Not applicable because this is a habitat protection action.

4.3.2 Site-specific Restoration and Protection Opportunities

While most plans and programs from the SMP jurisdictional area address large-scale direction and management, there is a small set of actions that are named or have been suggested for specific areas. Table 3 lists these locations and opportunities, and includes the source document, as well as the impairment to be addressed and the key benefits to ecological function expected as a result of the project implementation.

Table 3
Site-specific Restoration and Protection Opportunities in Richland

	Site	Restoration/Protection Opportunities	Priority[1]	Source	Key Impairments[2]	Key Benefits to Ecological Functions[2]
1	**Bateman Island**	Coordinate recreation use management to concentrate riparian, shoreline, and shallow aquatic impacts	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 1/23/13	Habitat loss - riparian and wetland	Riparian vegetation recruitment for native terrestrial species foraging/breeding/nesting habitat Protections for temperature/dissolved oxygen conditions and protection against toxin/pathogen addition Reductions in soil erosion
		Remove invasives and replace with native vegetation[3]	Moderate	SIAC, SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration Riparian vegetation recruitment
		Evaluate options for breaching causeway for protection of Bateman Island and reconnection of Yakima River flow	Very High	SIAC	Habitat loss and fragmentation Restricts water movement	Habitat protection for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Improved habitat connectivity and sediment delivery processes
2	**Columbia Point South Trail System**	Coordinate recreation use management to concentrate riparian, shoreline, and shallow aquatic impacts	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 1/23/13	Habitat loss - riparian and wetland	Riparian vegetation recruitment for native terrestrial species -foraging/breeding/nesting habitat Protections for temperature/dissolved oxygen conditions and protection against toxin/pathogen addition Reductions in soil erosion
3	**Marina Vista Estates**	Enhance riparian zone along shoreline	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 1/23/13	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration Riparian vegetation recruitment
4	**East City Limits to West Side of Columbia Park West**	Set back road from current location; enhance riparian zone along shoreline by removing concrete rubble and retaining wall (replace with boulders), and removing Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replacing with native riparian vegetation[3]	High	CPWMP; SIAC; SVMP	Habitat loss Sediment and organic material cycle disruption	Increased habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration Riparian vegetation recruitment Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration
5	**West Side of Columbia Park West to Wye Boat Launch**	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration Riparian vegetation recruitment
6	**Wye Boat Launch to SR 240 (Wye Levee)**	Bank stabilization using soft-engineering techniques that also increase habitat functions. Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riaparian vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Riparian vegetation recruitment
7	**Columbia Point South to I-182 Bridge**	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Riparian vegetation recruitment
8	**I-182 Bridge to Bradley Landing**	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Riparian vegetation recruitment
9	**Bradley Blvd parking lot to South end of Howard Amon Park**	Bank stabilization using soft-engineering techniques that also increase habitat functions. Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native upland and riparian vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Riparian vegetation recruitment
10	**Howard Amon Park**	Bank stabilization from boat launch to north end of park using soft-engineering techniques that also increase habitat functions. Remove aged, diseased, and safely hazard trees over time and replace with native trees[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Riparian vegetation recruitment
11	**North end of Haines Street levee to sand volleyball courts in Leslie Groves Park**	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian and upland vegetation in clustered areas while providing view corridors and water access at bench locations[3]	Med	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Riparian vegetation recruitment
12	**Sand volleyball courts in Leslie Groves Park to Snyder Street**	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riaprian and upland vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Riparian vegetation recruitment

Table 3
Site-specific Restoration and Protection Opportunities in Richland

	Site	Restoration/Protection Opportunities	Priority[1]	Source	Key Impairments[2]	Key Benefits to Ecological Functions[2]
13	**Snyder Street to Ferry Street**	Remove Russian Olive and other invasive species, and replace with native riparian and upland vegetation[3]	High	SVMP	Habitat loss	Increased native riparian habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing Riparian vegetation recruitment
14	**Gravel mining area South of I-182 and west of SR240 along Carrier Rd**	Enhance wetland habitat and riparian buffers	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 2/13/13; also SIAC	Reduced water storage, and reduced filtration of sediment, nutrient-, toxin-, or pathogen-laden water Habitat loss	Increased subsurface infiltration and flow, protect surface water quality Increased riparian vegetation recruitment and habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration/rearing
15	**Columbia River parks (all, particularly north of Howard Amon Park)**	Enhance riparian zone along shoreline in areas not frequently used	Moderate	SMP public visioning workshop 2/13/13	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration Riparian vegetation recruitment
16	**South end of Riverside drive along irrigation canal**	Enhance riparian and upland habitat along shoreline slope near canal	Moderate	SIAC	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration Riparian vegetation recruitment
17	**Irrigation canal parallelling Columbia Park Trail**	Enhance riparian and upland habitat along shoreline slope near canal	Moderate	SIAC	Habitat loss	Increased native shrub-steppe habitat for terrestrial species - foraging/breeding/nesting/migration Riparian vegetation recruitment

Table Notes:

1 Categories are Very High (habitat protection actions), High (actions that restore ecosystem function), and Moderate (actions that restore habitat structure). Funded projects would take priority over other projects within each category.

2 Impairment and Benefits categories come from Table 1 of this Restoration Plan

3 Trees: Coyote and peachleaf willow, black cottonwood, choke cherry and Red Osier dogwood. Native plants: Big basin sage, elderberry, golden currant, mock orange, rabbitbrush, smooth sumac, wood's rose, basin wild rye, Indian ricegrass, thickspike wheatgrass, needle and thread grass and yarrow

CPWMP = Columbia Park West Master Plan (RPR 2012).

SIAC = Shoreline Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report (Anchor QEA)

SMP = Shoreline Management Program

SVMP = Draft City of Richland Shoreline Vegetation Maintenance Plan (Pinard 2013)

4.4 Project Evaluation and Prioritization Criteria

Projects and opportunities in this Plan can be evaluated against various criteria to prioritize implementation. The following list includes a description of criteria that indicate that a project is viewed as implementable under this Plan.

Potential projects should:

- Meet goals and objectives for shoreline restoration (Section 4.2 of this document)
- Maintain consistency with existing plans and programs as described in Section 3 of this document
- Have public support
- Be located on public property or property owned by a willing partner in restoration projects
- Restore ecosystem processes or provide habitat protection (those that restore function by providing habitat structure only would take a lesser priority)
- Improve a rapidly deteriorating habitat condition
- Have high benefit to ecosystem function relative to cost
- Provide riparian, shoreline, or instream habitat for spawning and rearing listed salmonids, or improve conditions in sensitive shrub-steppe systems for state and federally listed native wildlife (a list of wildlife are given in WDFW 2011b; e.g., Greater Sage grouse, burrowing owl, Townsend's ground squirrel)

All specific projects or actions that comprise a project listed in Table 2 exhibit some, if not all, of the above criteria. To prioritize these actions, they were assigned to a category of Very High, High, and Moderate relative to their value in achieving the SMP goal of no net loss for shorelines within Richland SMP jurisdiction (See Table 2). Projects were categorized as follows:

1. Very High: Habitat protection projects or actions
2. High: Restoration of ecosystem functions (funded actions take higher priority within this category
3. Moderate: Restoration of habitat structure (funded actions take higher priority within this category

5 IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING, AND REVIEW

Implementation of the restoration plan will require close coordination among the City, Ecology, and other organizational partners noted in Section 3 of this Plan.

5.1 Potential Restoration Funding Partners

There are currently no dedicated funding sources beyond the projects already funded, and City Parks and Recreation operations and maintenance funding for the restoration actions presented here. Accordingly, much of the restoration described in this Plan is dependent on grant funding, and the variety of outside funding sources available for restoration work. Funds are distributed through grant-making agencies at the local, state, and federal level; opportunities described below are primarily administered by state and federal agencies. It is expected that funding will be derived from various sources. Sources listed here do not represent an exhaustive list of potential funding opportunities, but are meant to provide an overview of the types of opportunities available. These sources include the following:

- American Sportfishing Association's Fish America Foundation Grants
- Benton Conservation District
- City of Richland Parks and Recreation Department
- Ecology
  - Aquatic Weeds Financial Assistance Program
  - Water Quality Grants, including federal Clean Water Act Section 319 Program
  - Coastal Protection Fund (Terry Hussman) Grant Program
  - Coastal Zone Management Administration/Implementation Awards
  - Yakima Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan Implementation Funding
- EPA Region 10: Pacific Northwest
  - The Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program
  - Nonpoint Source Implementation Grant (319) Program
  - Wetland Protection, Restoration, and Stewardship Discretionary Funding
- National Fish and Wildlife Foundation

  - Bring Back the Natives: A Public-Private Partnership for Restoring Populations of Native Aquatic Species
  - Five-Star Restoration Matching Grants Program
  - Marine Debris Prevention and Removal Program
  - Native Plant Conservation Initiative
  - The Migratory Bird Conservancy
- Recreation and Conservation Office of Washington
  - Salmon Recovery Funding Board (SRFB)
  - Aquatic Lands Enhancement Account (ALEA)
  - Estuary and Salmon Restoration Program
  - Family Forest Fish Passage Program
  - Land and Water Conservation Fund
  - Yakima Basin Fish and Wildlife Recovery Board
  - Washington Wildlife Recreation Program
- USFWS
  - Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program
  - National Fish Passage Program
  - Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund
  - North American Wetlands Conservation Act Grants Program
- USBR YRBWEP funding program and Yakima Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan implementation funding
- NOAA Restoration Center
  - Community-based Restoration Program (CRP)
  - NOAA CRP 3-Year Partnership Grants
  - NOAA CRP Project Grants
- WDFW
  - ALEA Volunteer Cooperative Projects Program
  - Landowner Incentive Program
- Private foundations, businesses, and other groups administer grant programs that include funding for shoreline habitat and ecosystems, including:

- The Russell Family Foundation
- William C. Kenney Watershed Protection Foundation
- Northwest Fund for the Environment
- Kongsgaard-Goldman Foundation
- The Bullitt Foundation
- The Compton Foundation
- Doris Duke Charitable Foundation
- The Hugh and Jane Ferguson Foundation
- Washington Trout
- Mid-Columbia Fisheries Enhancement Group

5.2 Timelines, Benchmarks, and Monitoring

The City's restoration work as it relates to this Plan should be monitored and evaluated on a set timeline against a suite of benchmarks to determine consistency with the State's SMP policy standard of no net loss of ecological functions. This Plan will be implemented when the SMP is adopted by Ecology, and could be implemented with a suggested timeline as below, depending on funding availability.

Within 10 years of Plan adoption, objectives could include the following:

- Complete all projects identified in the City's vegetation management plan currently under development (see initial list of projects and other details included in Table 3).
- Prioritize, fund, and complete a set number of other restoration projects (two to five).
- Explore and solidify regular funding opportunities for future projects.
- Identify and implement public workshops, webpages, or another forum for periodically updating residents on the City's shoreline restoration efforts.

Quantifiable benchmarks should also be noted over time to track changes in shoreline conditions and to create documentation for no net loss of shoreline function. A mechanism to track this county-wide could be established and funded.

Information that could be tracked and monitored can be sourced from permit information, project applications, and completion reports filed with various jurisdictions. Possible data could include the following:

- Shoreline variances and reasons/nature of variance
- Linear distance of new hard armoring or hard armoring removed, above the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM)
- Linear distance of new soft shoreline stabilization
- Linear distance of new or enhanced riparian vegetation or vegetation removals
- Number of new docks and coverage area
- Number of new piles or piles removed
- Cubic yardage and coverage area of fill removed or replaced, below the OHWM.
- Number of new boat ramps or boat ramps removed
- Number of new outfalls or outfalls removed/consolidated
- Wetland acreage existing, restored, and lost
- Increase or decreases in impervious surface area

5.3 SMP Review

The City will be required to conduct periodic SMP updates, which will include an evaluation of the efficacy of the SMP and this Restoration Plan. This review will involve comparing past conditions with existing conditions, and assessing whether the actions, policies, and regulations set since the last SMP update have been valuable in ensuring no net loss. The evaluation will be an opportunity to adjust these measures as applicable for the benefit of future shoreline conditions.

6 REFERENCES

Anchor QEA (Anchor Environmental, LLC), 2007. *East Columbia Basin Irrigation District Comprehensive Water Conservation Plan*. May 2007.

Anchor QEA, 2013. Draft Shoreline Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report, Richland Shoreline Master Program Update. Prepared for City of Richland. June 2013.

Benton Conservation District, 2011. *Assessment of the Lower Yakima River in Benton County, Washington. Salmon Recovery Funding Board Grant #07-156*6. February 15, 2011.

City of Richland, 2010. Columbia Park West Master Plan. Prepared by BergerABAM, OTAK and Dygert and Simpson. August 2010. Available from: http://richlandparksandrec.com/DocumentCenter/Home/View/105

City of Richland, 2012a. Richland Parks and Recreation Commission Meeting #2-2012 Minutes. February 9, 2012.

City of Richland, 2012b. W.E. Johnson Master Plan. Prepared by Dave Bryant. March 8, 2012. Available from: http://wa-richlandparksandrec.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/331

Grolier, M.J. and Bingham, J.W., 1978. Bulletin No. 71: Geology of Parts of Grant, Adams, and Franklin Counties, East-Central Washington. Washington State Division of Geology and Earth Resources.

ICBEMP (Interior Columbia Basin Ecosystem Management Project), 2003. Interior Columbia Basin Strategy. Available from: http://www.icbemp.gov/.

Richland Parks and Recreation, 2012. Columbia Park West Master Plan. *In*: 2012-2018 Draft: Parks, Trails, and Open Space Master Plan. Available from: http://richlandparksandrec.com/index.aspx?nid=237

TNC (The Nature Conservancy), 1999. Columbia Plateau Ecoregional Assessment. Available from: http://waconservation.org/projects/ecoregions/

Thom, R.M., and G. Williams, A. Borde, J. Southard, S. Sargeant, D. Woodruff, J.C. Laufle and S. Glasoe. 2005. Adaptively addressing uncertainty in estuarine and near coastal restoration projects. Journal of Coastal Research 40: 94-108.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District), 2011. Revised Programmatic Environmental Assessment, McNary Shoreline Management Plan. December 2011. Available from: http://www.nww.usace.army.mil/Portals/28/docs/programsandprojects/msmp/FinalEA-AttachedFONSI.pdf

USBR (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2002. *Interim Comprehensive Basin Operating Plan for the Yakima Project*, *Washington*. November, 2002.

USBR, 2011. Columbia Basin Project. Updated February 15, 2011. Available from: http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj_Name=Columbia Basin Project&pageType=ProjectPage.

USBR and Ecology (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Washington State Department of Ecology), 2011. *Yakima River Basin Study Proposed Integrated Water Resource Management Plan, Volume 1*. Reclamation Contract 08CA10677A ID/IQ. Ecology Publication Number 11-12-004. April 2011.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2008. The Final Hanford Reach National Monument Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Environmental Impact Statement Updated: September 24, 2008. Available from: http://www.fws.gov/hanfordreach/management.html.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2004. A Department of Ecology Report: What Does No Net Loss Mean in the 2003 SMA Guidelines? June 2004.

WDFW(Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife), 2011a. Shrub-Steppe and Grassland Restoration Manual for the Columbia River Basin. Updated: October 2011. Available from: http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/01330/

WDFW, 2011b. Management Recommendations for Washington's Priority Habitats. Managing Shrub-steppe in Developing Landscapes. Updated: November 2011. Available from: http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/01333/wdfw01333.pdf

WRCC (Western Regional Climate Center), 2012. Cooperative Climatological Data Summaries. Available from: http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/summary/Climsmwa.html. Accessed December 4, 2012.